**3GPP TSG- Meeting #R2-2406035**

 **Fukuoka, , -**

|  |
| --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.3* |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** |
|  |
|  | **38.306** | **CR** |  DraftCR | **rev** | **-** | **Current version:** | **R2-244527** |  |
|  |
| *For* [***HE******LP***](http://www.3gpp.org/3G_Specs/CRs.htm#_blank)*on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at* [*http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests*](http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests)*.* |
|  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME | **X** | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***Title:***  | Updated to UE FeMob LTM capabilities |
|  |  |
| ***Source to WG:*** | Intel Corporation |
| ***Source to TSG:*** |  |
|  |  |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_Mob\_enh2-Core,  |  | ***Date:*** | 2024-04-25 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ***Category:*** | - |  | ***Release:*** | Rel-18 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:****F*** *(correction)****A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)****B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)****D*** *(editorial modification)*Detailed explanations of the above categories canbe found in 3GPP [TR 21.900](http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/html-info/21900.htm). | *Use one of the following releases:Rel-8 (Release 8)Rel-9 (Release 9)Rel-10 (Release 10)Rel-11 (Release 11)…Rel-17 (Release 17)Rel-18 (Release 18)Rel-19 (Release 19) Rel-20 (Release 20)* |
|  |  |
| ***Reason for change:*** | Capture the agreements from R2-126 on LTM related capabilities * RAN2 assumes that the target band for RACH transmission is any supported band within or outside the band combination. This can be revisited if RAN1 or RAN4 indicates otherwise in the future
* RAN2 pursues signalling solution where the target bands for RACH transmission are signalled per feature set, and further discuss how the target bands are indicated, by pointing to *appliedFreqBandList*.
* Remove LTM capability from current TS

From R2-2404272 (separate capability for LTM SCG release is not carried over):Outcome of email discussion [Post125bis][516][R18Mob] UE cap CRs (Intel). To capture the following R2-125bis meeting agreements on feMobEnh2 on UE capability:* P4 Option 1: A single capability bit for indicating UE’s capability for CHO component as was agreed for *condHandoverWithSCG-NRDC-r17* with different FDD-FR1 bands, TDD-FR1 bands, TDD-FR2-1 bands and TDD-FR2-2 bands, between FR1-FR2 and between FDD-TDD capabilities for the C-SCG component

Other proposals [in R2-2403289] by CR post email disc |
|  |  |
| ***Summary of change:*** | 1. Move the following capabilities to FS:pdcch-RACH-AffectedBandsList-r18pdcch-RACH-PrepTimeList-r18pdcch-RACH-SwitchingTimeList-r18 Move the following capabilities to FS UL:rach-EarlyTA-BandList-r18 2. Update the target band for RACH transmission to be supported bands filtered according to *frequencyBandListFilter* 3. Deleted the LTM RAN2 capabilitiesFrom R2-2404272 (separate capability for LTM SCG release is not carried over):1) Introduced capabilities for CHO+Cand SCG addition and SCG change with separate capabilities for the FDD-FR1 bands, TDD-FR1 bands, TDD-FR2-1 bands and TDD-FR2-2 bands, between FR1-FR2 and between FDD-TDD only for the C-SCG component change.2) Updates to the LTM capabilities as proposed in R2-2403289. |
|  |  |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | Agreements in R2-126 will not be captured in specifications. |
|  |  |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | 4.2.7.1, 4.2.7.5, 4.2.7.7, 4.2.9 |
|  |  |
|  | **Y** | **N** |  |  |
| ***Other specs*** | **X** |  |  Other core specifications  | TS38.331 CR ...  |
| ***affected:*** |  |  |  Test specifications | TS/TR ... CR ...  |
| ***(show related CRs)*** |  |  |  O&M Specifications | TS/TR ... CR ...  |
|  |  |
| ***Other comments:*** | Tdoc R2-244527 from R2-125bis is used as the baseline for generating this draft CR |
|  |  |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** |  |

***1st Modified section***

### 4.2.7 Physical layer parameters

#### 4.2.7.1 *BandCombinationList* parameters

| Definitions for parameters | Per | M | FDD-TDDDIFF | FR1-FR2DIFF |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***bandEUTRA***Defines supported EUTRA frequency band by EUTRA frequency band number, as specified in TS 36.101 [14]. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***bandList***Each entry of the list should include at least one bandwidth class for UL or DL. | BC | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***bandNR***Defines supported NR frequency band by NR frequency band number, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-2 [3]. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***ca-BandwidthClassDL-EUTRA***Defines for DL, the class defined by the aggregated transmission bandwidth configuration and maximum number of component carriers supported by the UE, as specified in TS 36.101 [14]. When all FeatureSetEUTRA-DownlinkId:s in the corresponding FeatureSetsPerBand are zero, this field is absent. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR***Defines for DL, the class defined by the aggregated transmission bandwidth configuration and maximum number of component carriers supported by the UE, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-2 [3]. When all FeatureSetDownlinkId:s in the corresponding FeatureSetsPerBand are zero, this field is absent. For FR1, the value 'F' shall not be used as it is invalidated in TS 38.101-1 [2]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR-r17***Defines for DL, additional FR2 CA bandwidth class (e.g., R, S, T, U ) as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3]. When all FeatureSetDownlinkId:s in the corresponding FeatureSetsPerBand are zero, this field is absent.If this field is indicated for a band, the UE shall also set *ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR* (without suffix) to the highest bandwidth class from the same fallback group that it supports in this band combination and with the given bandwidth combination set ID in case that the bandwidth combination consists of a sub-set of carriers and the same or a sub-set of carrier bandwidths on those carriers with respect to the bandwidth combination corresponding to *ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR-r17*; otherwise, it shall omit the *ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR* (without suffix) field.NOTE: If the UE includes ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR-r17 in a BandParameter the network ignores the ca-BandwidthClassDL-NR therein, if signalled. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***ca-BandwidthClassUL-EUTRA***Defines for UL, the class defined by the aggregated transmission bandwidth configuration and maximum number of component carriers supported by the UE, as specified in TS 36.101 [14]. When all FeatureSetEUTRA-UplinkId:s in the corresponding FeatureSetsPerBand are zero, this field is absent. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR***Defines for UL, the class defined by the aggregated transmission bandwidth configuration and maximum number of component carriers supported by the UE, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-2 [3]. When all FeatureSetUplinkId:s in the corresponding FeatureSetsPerBand are zero, this field is absent. For FR1, the value 'F' shall not be used as it is invalidated in TS 38.101-1 [2]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR-r17***Defines for UL, additional FR2 CA bandwidth class (e.g., R, S, T, U ) as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3]. When all FeatureSetUplinkId:s in the corresponding FeatureSetsPerBand are zero, this field is absent.If this field is indicated for a band, the UE shall also set *ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR* (without suffix) to the highest bandwidth class from the same fallback group that it supports in this band combination and with the given bandwidth combination set ID in case that the bandwidth combination consists of a sub-set of carriers and the same or a sub-set of carrier bandwidths on those carriers with respect to the bandwidth combination corresponding to *ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR-r17*; otherwise, it shall omit the *ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR* (without suffix) field.NOTE: If the UE includes *ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR-r17* in a BandParameter the network ignores the *ca-BandwidthClassUL-NR* therein, if signalled. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***ca-ParametersEUTRA***Contains the EUTRA part of band combination parameters for a given (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC band combination. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ca-ParametersNR***Contains the NR band combination parameters for a given (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC and/or NR CA band combination. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ca-ParametersNRDC***Indicates whether the UE supports NR-DC for the band combination. It contains the NR band combination parameters applicable across MCG and SCG. If the band combination includes both FR1 and FR2 bands, a UE indicating support for NR-DC shall support synchronous NR-DC configuration where all serving cells of the MCG are in FR1 and all serving cells of the SCG are in FR2. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dormancyIndicationSCell-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SCell dormancy indication sent within the active time on PCell with DCI format 0\_3/1\_3. One dormant BWP and one non-dormant BWP is supported per carrier. More than one non-dormant BWP per carrier is supported only if *upto4* in *bwp-SameNumerology* or *upto4* in *bwp-DiffNumerology* is also supported.One dormant BWP and one non-dormant BWP are UE specific BWPs even for UEs not supporting *upto2* in *bwp-SameNumerology* or *upto4* in *bwp-SameNumerology*.A UE supporting CA shall also indicate support at least one *of multiCell-PDSCH-DCI-1-3-SameSCS-r18, multiCell-PDSCH-DCI-1-3-DiffSCS-r18, multiCell-PUSCH-DCI-0-3-SameSCS-r18* and *multiCell-PUSCH-DCI-0-3-DiffSCS-r18*. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***featureSetCombination***Indicates the feature set that the UE supports on the NR and/or MR-DC band combination by FeatureSetCombinationId. | BC | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ***featureSetCombinationDAPS-r16***Indicates the feature set that the UE supports for DAPS handover on the NR band combination by FeatureSetCombinationId. A UE shall include this field if intra-frequency or inter-frequency DAPS handover is supported for this band combination. For a band entry where it indicates the support for intra-frequency DAPS handover, the UE shall include at least two CCs and shall support intra-frequency DAPS handover between any CC pair within the same band entry. If the number of CCs within a band combination is more than one and if inter-frequency DAPS handover is supported, UE shall support inter-frequency DAPS handover between every CC pair in the same or different band entries in the band combination, except for the CC pair within a band entry with bandwidth class A. A feature set including *intraFreqDAPS-r16* can only be referred to by *featureSetCombinationDAPS-r16*, not by *featureSetCombination*. A feature set without *intraFreqDAPS-r16* is only applied to inter-freq DAPS handover if it is referred to by *featureSetCombinationDAPS*. Both feature sets with and without *intraFreqDAPS-r16* can be referred to by the same *featureSetCombinationDAPS-r16*. | BC | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ***intrabandConcurrentOperationPowerClass-r16***Indicates the power class, of a particular Uu band combination and the intra-band PC5 band combination(s) on which the UE supports transmission of PC5 simultaneous with Uu uplink (as indicated by *supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16*). The leading/leftmost value corresponds to the band combination of the particular Uu band combination and the first intra-band PC5 band combination included in *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR* which is indicated with value 1 by *supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16*, the next value corresponds to the band combination of the particular Uu band combination and the second intra-band PC5 band combination included in *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR* which is indicated with value 1 by *supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16* and so on. If this power class is higher than the power class that the UE supports on the individual Uu or PC5 interface of this band combination, the latter determines maximum TX power available in each interface. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mrdc-Parameters***Contains the band combination parameters for a given (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC band combination. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ne-DC-BC***Indicates whether the UE supports NE-DC for the band combination. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ***powerClass, powerClass-v1610***Indicates power class the UE supports when operating according to this band combination. If the field is absent, the UE supports the default power class. If this power class is higher than the power class that the UE supports on the individual bands of this band combination (*ue-PowerClass* in *BandNR*), the latter determines maximum TX power available in each band. The UE sets the power class parameter only in band combinations that are applicable as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-3 [4]. This capability is not applicable to IAB-MT. | BC | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***powerClassNRPart-r16***Indicates NR part power class the UE supports when operating according to this band combination.This field only applies for MR-DC BCs containing only single CC or intra-band CA in NR side in this release. | BC | No | N/A | FR1 only |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ***scalingFactorTxSidelink-r16, scalingFactorRxSidelink-r16***Indicates, for a particular Uu band combination, the scaling factor for the PC5 band combination(s) on which the UE supports transmission/reception of PC5 simultaneous with Uu uplink/downlink respectively (as indicated by *supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16* / *supportedRxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16*). The leading / leftmost value corresponds to the first band combination included in *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR* which is indicated with value 1 by *supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16* / *supportedRxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16*, the next value corresponds to the second band combination included in *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR* which is indicated with value 1 by *supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16* / *supportedRxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16* and so on. For each value of *ScalingFactorSidelink-r16*, value f0p4 indicates the scaling factor 0.4, f0p75 indicates 0.75, and so on. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-SwitchingAffectedBandsListNR-r17***Indicates which other bands in the band combination are affected by the SRS switch and the dropping rules / timelines apply to the indicated bands when SRS carrier switching on target CC and other UL on source CC are overlapped in the same symbol. UE indicating support of this feature shall indicate support of *srs-CarrierSwitch*.NOTE: For each "source-target" pair (as indicated by *srs-SwitchingTimesListNR*), the UE can indicate which other bands in the band combination are affected by the SRS switch. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***SRS-SwitchingTimeNR***Indicates the interruption time on DL/UL reception within a NR band pair during the RF retuning for switching between a carrier on one band and another (PUSCH-less) carrier on the other band to transmit SRS. *switchingTimeDL/ switchingTimeUL*:n0us represents 0 us, n30us represents 30us, and so on. *switchingTimeDL/ switchingTimeUL* is mandatory present if switching between the NR band pair is supported, otherwise the field is absent. It is signalled per pair of bands per band combination. | FD | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***SRS-SwitchingTimeEUTRA***Indicates the interruption time on DL/UL reception within a EUTRA band pair during the RF retuning for switching between a carrier on one band and another (PUSCH-less) carrier on the other band to transmit SRS. *switchingTimeDL/ switchingTimeUL:* n0 represents 0 OFDM symbols, n0dot5 represents 0.5 OFDM symbols, n1 represents 1 OFDM symbol and so on. *switchingTimeDL/ switchingTimeUL* is mandatory present if switching between the EUTRA band pair is supported, otherwise the field is absent. It is signalled per pair of bands per band combination. | FD | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-TxSwitch, srs-TxSwitch-v1610***Defines whether UE supports SRS for DL CSI acquisition as defined in clause 6.2.1.2 of TS 38.214 [12]. The capability signalling comprises of the following parameters:- *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch* indicates SRS Tx port switching pattern supported by the UE, which is mandatory with capability signalling. The indicated UE antenna switching capability of ′xTyR′ corresponds to a UE, capable of SRS transmission on ′x′ antenna ports over total of ′y′ antennas, where ′y′ corresponds to all or subset of UE receive antennas, where 2T4R is two pairs of antennas. *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch-v1610*, which is optional to report, indicates downgrading configuration of SRS Tx port switching pattern. If the UE indicates the support of downgrading configuration of SRS Tx port switching pattern using *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch-v1610*, the UE shall report the values for this as below, based on what is reported in *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch*.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch* | *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch-v1610* |
| *t1r2* | *t1r1-t1r2* |
| *t1r4* | *t1r1-t1r2-t1r4* |
| *t2r4* | *t1r1-t1r2-t2r2-t2r4* |
| *t2r2* | *t1r1-t2r2* |
| *t4r4* | *t1r1-t2r2-t4r4* |
| *t1r4-t2r4* | *t1r1-t1r2-t2r2-t1r4-t2r4* |

- *txSwitchImpactToRx* indicates the lowest band entry number of the UL group (see *txSwitchWithAnotherBand*) that impacts the DL of this band entry;- *txSwitchWithAnotherBand* indicates the lowest band entry of the UL group, which is defined as band entries with UL (see NOTE) that impact each other's UL (i.e. SRS TX port switching on any of the cells in the group will impact UL on all the cells in the group). This parameter is absent if an UL group contains only one band entry.For *txSwitchImpactToRx* and *txSwitchWithAnotherBand*, value 1 means first entry, value 2 means second entry and so on. The UE may include *txSwitchImpactToRx* and *txSwitchWithAnotherBand* for a band entry even if *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch* is set to 'notSupported' for that band entry. All DL and UL that switch together indicate the same entry number.The entry number is the band entry number in a band combination. The UE is restricted not to include fallback band combinations for the purpose of indicating different SRS antenna switching capabilities.NOTE: The band with UL includes a band associated with *FeatureSetUplinkId* set to 0 corresponding to the support of SRS-SwitchingTimeNR. | BC | FD | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-AntennaSwitching8T8R-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SRS 8T8R for antenna switching. The capability comprises the following parameters:- *antennaSwitch8T8R-r18* indicates the supporting type of 8T8R for antenna switching.- *downGradeConfig-r18* indicates a combination of supported xTyRs of downgrade antenna switching configurations. It includes 11-bit bitmap, where starting from the leading / leftmost bit (bit 0), each bit corresponds to {1T1R, 1T2R, 1T4R, 1T6R, 1T8R, 2T2R, 2T4R, 2T6R, 2T8R, 4T4R, 4T8R}.- *entryNumberAffect-r18* indicates the lowest band entry number of the UL group (see *entryNumberSwitch-18*) that impacts the DL of this band entry.- *entryNumberSwitch-r18* indicates the lowest band entry of the UL group, which is defined as band entries with UL (see NOTE 1) that impact each other's UL (i.e. SRS TX port switching on any of the cells in the group will impact UL on all the cells in the group). This parameter is absent if an UL group contains only one band entry.The UE supporting this feature shall indicate support of *supportedSRS-Resources.*For *entryNumberAffect-r18* and *entryNumberSwitch-r18*, value 1 means first entry, value 2 means second entry and so on. The UE may include *entryNumberAffect-r18/ entryNumberSwitch-18* for a band entry even if *antennaSwitch8T8R-r18 is* absent for that band entry. All DL and UL that switch together indicate the same entry number.The entry number is the band entry number in a band combination. The UE is restricted not to include fallback band combinations for the purpose of indicating different SRS antenna switching capabilities.NOTE 1: The band with UL includes a band associated with *FeatureSetUplinkId* set to 0 corresponding to the support of *SRS-SwitchingTimeNR*.NOTE 2: UE reports support of SRS with 8 Tx ports and Comb8 mapping —antenna switching via *srs-combEight-r17*. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-AntennaSwitchingBeyond4RX-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SRS Antenna switching for more than 4 Rx. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitchBeyond4Rx-r17* indicates a combination of supported xTyRs. It includes 11-bit bitmap, where starting from the leading / leftmost bit (bit 0), each bit corresponds to {t1r1, t2r2, t1r2, t4r4, t2r4, t1r4, t2r6, t1r6, t4r8, t2r8, t1r8}. For any indicated value, x shall be equal to or smaller than the one associated with the largest y.*-* *entryNumberAffectBeyond4Rx-r17* indicates the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that affects this DL.*-* *entryNumberSwitchBeyond4Rx-r17* indicates the entry number of the first-listed band with UL in the band combination that switches together with this UL.The UE indicating support of this shall indicate support of *srs-TxSwitch.*NOTE: If reported for the same values of xTyR in *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitchBeyond4Rx-r17* as reported with *supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch*/*supportedSRS-TxPortSwitch-v1610*, the reported values for *entryNumberAffectBeyond4Rx-r17* and *entryNumberSwitchBeyond4Rx-r17* are not valid. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportedAggBW-FR2-r17***Indicates the supported maximum aggregated intra-band bandwidth for TDD DL CCs and TDD UL CCs respectively in the FR2 CA bands of the band combination. It is also applicable to fallback band combinations of FR2 CA except for a single CC (i.e. non-CA) case. It is only applicable to FR2 CA band with FBG5 R2-R12 BW classes. UE indicating this shall report at least one *featureSetPerDownlinkCC* and *featureSetPerUplinkCC* (if applicable)with 200 MHz, and the UE is expected to support any combination of 100/200MHz carriers associated with the reported BW class (and as per TS 38.101-2 [34]) as long as the aggregated bandwidth of the configured carriers by the network does not exceed *supportedAggBW-FR2-r17****.*** | BC | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***supportedBandwidthCombinationSet***Defines the supported bandwidth combination set for a band combination as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2], TS 38.101-2 [3] and TS 38.101-3 [4]. For NR SA CA, NR-DC, inter-band (NG)EN-DC without intra-band (NG)EN-DC component, inter-band NE-DC without intra-band NE-DC component and intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC with additional inter-band NR CA component, the field defines the bandwidth combinations for the NR part of the band combination. For intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC without additional inter-band NR and LTE CA component, the field indicates the supported bandwidth combination set applicable to intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC band combination. This field is not applicable to source and target cells in intra-frequency DAPS handover.Field encoded as a bit map, where bit N is set to "1" if UE supports Bandwidth Combination Set N for this band combination as defined in the TS 38.101-1 [2], TS 38.101-2 [3] and TS 38.101-3 [4]. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the Bandwidth Combination Set 0, the next bit corresponds to the Bandwidth Combination Set 1 and so on. It is mandatory if- the band combination has more than one NR carrier (at least one SCell in an NR cell group);- or is an intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC combination without additional inter-band NR and LTE CA component;- or both.The corresponding bits of Bandwidth Combination Set 4 and Bandwidth Combination Set 5 shall not both be set to "1" for the same band combination. | BC | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC***Defines the supported bandwidth combination set for a band combination that allows configuration of at least one EUTRA serving cell and at least one NR serving cell in the same band, as defined in the TS 38.101-3 [4], table 5.3B.1.2-1 and table 5.3B.1.3-1.- For intra-band (NG)EN-DC with additional inter-band CA component(s) of LTE and/or NR, the field defines the bandwidth combinations for the intra-band (NG)EN-DC component.- For intra-band NE-DC with additional inter-band CA component(s) of LTE and/or NR, the field defines the bandwidth combinations for the intra-band NE-DC component.Field encoded as a bit map, where bit N is set to "1" if UE support Bandwidth Combination Set N for this band combination as defined in the TS 38.101-3 [4]. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the Bandwidth Combination Set 0, the next bit corresponds to the Bandwidth Combination Set 1 and so on.- It is mandatory if the band combination is an intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC combination supporting both UL and DL intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC parts with additional inter-band NR/LTE CA component.- It is optional if the band combination is an intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC combination without supporting UL in both the bands of the intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC UL part. If not included, the network assumes the UE supports BCS0 as defined in TS 38.101-3 [4], table 5.3B.1.2-1 and table 5.3B.1.3-1 for the intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC. | BC | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportedTxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16, supportedRxBandCombListPerBC-Sidelink-r16***Indicates, for a particular Uu band combination, the PC5 band combination(s) on which the UE supports transmission/reception of PC5 simultaneously with Uu uplink/downlink respectively. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the first band combination included in *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR*, the next bit corresponds to the second band combination included in *BandCombinationListSidelinkEUTRA-NR* and so on. with value 1 indicating simultaneous transmission/reception is supported. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportedBandCombListPerBC-SL-RelayDiscovery-r17, supportedBandCombListPerBC-SL-NonRelayDiscovery-r17***Indicates, for a particular Uu band combination, the PC5 Relay discovery and non-Relay discovery band combination(s) on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission/reception of PC5 data (Relay discovery or non-Relay discovery) and Uu uplink/downlink respectively.The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the first band combination included in *supportedBandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery-r17/supportedBandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery-r17*, the next bit corresponds to the second band combination included in *supportedBandCombinationListSL-RelayDiscovery-r17/supportedBandCombinationListSL-NonRelayDiscovery-r17* and so on. with value 1 indicating simultaneous transmission/reception is supported. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportedBandCombListPerBC-SL-U2U-RelayDiscovery-r18***Indicates, for a particular Uu band combination, the PC5 U2U relay discovery band combination(s) on which the UE supports simultaneous transmission/reception of PC5 data (U2U relay discovery) and Uu uplink/downlink respectively.The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the first band combination included in *supportedBandCombinationListSL-U2U-RelayDiscovery-r18*, the next bit corresponds to the second band combination included in *supportedBandCombinationListSL-U2U-RelayDiscovery-r18* and so on with value 1 indicating simultaneous transmission/reception is supported. | BC | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***switchingPeriodRestriction-r18***Indicates whether the same value of switching period is applicable to the fallback band combinations for a given band combination supporting UL Tx switching across up to 4 bands.When the field is included for a band combination, it represents the largest value, i.e. 210us is supported for each band pair in all fallback band combinations.When the field is absent, it represents the same switching period reported for each band pair in this band combination is supported for the same band pair in all the fallback band combinations. | BC | FD | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***ULTxSwitchingBandPair-r16, ULTxSwitchingBandPair-v1700***Indicates UE supports dynamic UL 1Tx-2Tx switching in case of inter-band CA, SUL, and (NG)EN-DC, and UL 2Tx-2Tx switching in case of inter-band CA and SUL as defined in TS 38.214 [12], TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-3 [4]. The capability signalling comprises of the following parameters:- *bandIndexUL1-r16* and *bandIndexUL2-r16* indicate the band pair on which UE supports dynamic UL Tx switching. *bandindexUL1*/*bandindexUL2* xx refers to the xxth band entry in the band combination. UE shall indicate support for 2-layer UL MIMO capabilities on one of the indicated two bands in each FeatureSet entry supporting UL 1Tx-2Tx switching and indicate support for 2-layer UL MIMO capabilities on both bands in each FeatureSet entry supporting UL 2T-2Tx switching, and only the band where UE supports 2-layer UL MIMO capability can work as carrier2 as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-3 [4].- *uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod-r16* indicates the length of UL Tx switching period of 1Tx-2Tx switching per pair of UL bands per band combination when dynamic UL Tx switching is configured, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-3 [4]. UE shall not report the value n210us for EN-DC band combinations. n35us represents 35 us, n140us represents 140us, and so on, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-3 [4].- *uplinkTxSwitchingPeriod2T2T-r17* indicates the length of UL Tx switching period of 2Tx-2Tx switching per pair of UL bands per band combination when dynamic UL Tx switching is configured, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-3 [4]. n35us represents 35 us, n140us represents 140us, and so on, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-3 [4].- *uplinkTxSwitching-DL-Interruption-r16* indicates that DL interruption on the band will occur during UL Tx switching, as specified in TS 38.133 [5] and in TS 36.133 [27]. UE is not allowed to set this field for the band combination of SUL band+TDD band, for which no DL interruption is allowed.Field encoded as a bit map, where bit N is set to "1" if DL interruption on band N will occur during uplink Tx switching as specified in TS 38.133 [5] and in TS 36.133 [27]. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the first band of this band combination, the next bit corresponds to the second band of this band combination and so on. The capability is not applicable to the following band combinations, in which DL reception interruption is not allowed:- TDD+TDD CA with the same UL-DL pattern- TDD+TDD EN-DC with the same UL-DL pattern | BC | FD | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***uplinkTxSwitching-OptionSupport-r16***Indicates which option is supported for dynamic UL 1Tx-2Tx switching for inter-band UL CA and (NG)EN-DC. *switchedUL* represents option 1 as specified in TS 38.214 [12], *dualUL* represents option 2 as specified in TS 38.214 [12], *both* represents both option 1 and option2 as specified in TS 38.214 [12]. UE shall not report the value *both* for (NG)EN-DC case. The field is mandatory for inter-band UL CA and (NG)EN-DC case where UE supports dynamic UL 1Tx-2Tx switching. | BC | CY | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***uplinkTxSwitching-OptionSupport2T2T-r17***Indicates which option is supported for dynamic UL 2Tx-2Tx switching for inter-band UL CA. *switchedUL* represents option 1 as specified in TS 38.214 [12], *dualUL* represents option 2 as specified in TS 38.214 [12], *both* represents both option 1 and option2 as specified in TS 38.214 [12]. The field is mandatory for inter-band UL CA cases where UE supports dynamic UL 2Tx-2Tx switching. The UE indicating support of this feature shall indicate support of at least one common switching option between *uplinkTxSwitching-OptionSupport2T2T-r17* and *uplinkTxSwitching-OptionSupport-r16*. | BC | CY | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***uplinkTxSwitching-PowerBoosting-r16***Indicates the support of 3dB boosting on the maximum output power for UE transmission under the operation state in which 2-port transmission can be supported on carrier2 in case of inter-band UL CA case where UE supports dynamic UL Tx switching. A UE shall only indicate this capability in case the UE supports power class 3 for inter-band UL CA for the band combination as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2]. | BC | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***UplinkTxSwitchingAdditionalPeriodDualUL-r18***Indicates the UL Tx switching period for switching between a band pair and another band pair or another band, when Rel-18 UL Tx switching is configured by *uplinkTxSwitchingMoreBands-r18*. If the capability is not reported, the switching period reported in *switchingPeriodFor2T-r18* or *switchingPeriodFor1T-r18* applies, as specified in TS 38.214 [12] and TS 38.101-1 [2].- *bandPairIndex1-r18*/*bandPairIndex2-r18* xx refers to the xxth band pair entry in the band pair list indicated by *ULTxSwitchingBandPair-r18*. The two band pairs consist of mutually exclusive bands.- *bandIndex-r18* xx refers to the xxth band entry in this band combination, which indicates a different band from those indicated by *bandPairIndex1-r18*.- *switchingAdditionalPeriodDualUL-r18* indicateds the length of switching period for switching between one band pair indicated by *bandPairIndex1-r18* and another band pair indicated by *bandPairIndex2-r18* or another band indicated by *bandIndex-r18*.- *n35us* represents 35 us, *n140us* represents 140us, and so on, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of dualUL switching option for the band pair(s) indicated in bandPairIndex1-r18/bandPairIndex2-r18. | BC | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***ULTxSwitchingBandPair-r18***Indicates UE supports R18 dynamic UL Tx switching across up to 4 bands in case of inter-band CA, SUL as defined in TS 38.214 [12] and TS 38.101-1 [2]. The capability signalling comprises of the following parameters:- *bandIndexUL1-r18* and *bandIndexUL2-r18* indicate the band pair on which UE supports dynamic UL Tx switching. *bandindexUL1*/*bandindexUL2* xx refers to the xxth UL band entry in the band combination. UE shall indicate support of 2-layer UL MIMO in *FeatureSet* on both bands for 2Tx-2Tx switching, or indicate support of 2-layer UL MIMO on one band and 1-layer MIMO on the other band for 1Tx-2Tx switching, or indicate support of 1-layer UL MIMO on both bands for 1Tx-1Tx switching.- *uplinkTxSwitchingOptionForBandPair-r18* indicates whether switchedUL or dualUL or both switching options is supported for a given band pair as specified in TS 38.214 [12].- *switchingPeriodFor2T-r18* indicates the length of 2Tx-2Tx switching period. *switchingPeriodFor1T-r18* indicates the length of 1Tx-2Tx switching and/or 1Tx-1Tx switching period, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2]. n35us represents 35 us, n140us represents 140us, and so on, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2].- *uplinkTxSwitching-DL-Interruption-r18* indicates that DL interruption on the band will occur during UL Tx switching, as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. UE is not allowed to set this field for the band combination of SUL band+TDD band, for which no DL interruption is allowed.Field encoded as a bit map, where bit N is set to "1" if DL interruption on band N will occur during uplink Tx switching as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the first band of this band combination, the next bit corresponds to the second band of this band combination and so on. The capability is not applicable to the following band combinations, in which DL reception interruption is not allowed:- TDD+TDD CA with the same UL-DL pattern- *SwitchingPeriodUnaffectedBandDualUL-r18* indicates for a given band pair {band X and band Y}, whether/how the switching period is to be applied on band Z (as well as band X and Y), when a UL Tx switching is triggered from band pair {band X and band Z} to band pair {band Y and band Z}, as defined in 38.101-1 [2]. If absent for band Z, the UE is not required to transmit on any UL bands during the switching period reported for the band pair of band X and band Y, as defined in 38.101-1 [2].- *bandIndexUnaffected-r18* xx indicates the band index of band Z and refers to the xxth UL band entry in the band combination.- *maintainedUL-Trans-r18* indicates that the UE is capable of uplink transmission on band Z and is not required to transmit on band X and Y during the switching period reported for the band pair of band X and band Y, as specified in 38.101-1 [2].- *periodOnULBands-r18* indicates the switching period to be applied on any UL bands as specified in 38.101-1 [2]. n35us represents 35 us, n140us represents 140us, and so on. | BC | FD | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***UplinkTxSwitchingBandParameters-v1700***Contains the UL Tx switching specific band parameters for a given band combination.The capability signalling comprises of the following parameters:- *bandIndex-r17* indicates a band on which UE supports dynamic UL Tx switching with another band in the band combination. *bandIndex* xx refers to the xxth band entry in the band combination.- *uplinkTxSwitching2T2T-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r17* indicates support of the uplink codebook subset for the carrier(s) on a band capable of two antenna connectors on which UE supports dynamic UL 2Tx-2Tx switching with another band in the band combination. UE indicating support of full coherent codebook subset shall also support non-coherent codebook subset. If this field is absent,- When 2Tx-2Tx switching between two bands is configured by *uplinkTxSwitching-2T-Mode-r17*, the per BC UE capability reported in *uplinkTxSwitching-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r16* is applied, and if this field and *uplinkTxSwitching-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r16* are both absent, the UE capability reported in *pusch-TransCoherence* is applied when uplink Tx switching is triggered between last transmitted SRS and scheduled PUSCH transmission, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2].- When R18 dynamic UL Tx switching is configured by *uplinkTxSwitchingMoreBands-r18*, the UE capability reported in *pusch-TransCoherence* is applied when uplink Tx switching is triggered between last transmitted SRS and scheduled PUSCH transmission, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2].NOTE: If *UplinkTxSwitchingBandParameters-v1700* is absent for one or more bands of a band combination, the per BC UE capability reported in *uplinkTxSwitching-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r16* is applied for corresponding band(s), and if *uplinkTxSwitching-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r16* is also absent, the UE capability reported in *pusch-TransCoherence* is applied for corresponding band(s) when uplink Tx switching is triggered between last transmitted SRS and scheduled PUSCH transmission, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2]. | BC | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***uplinkTxSwitchingMinimumSeparationTime-r18***Indicates the minimum separation time for two uplink switching on more than 2 bands within any two consecutive reference slots as specified in TS 38.214 [12]. The field is mandatory when UE supports dynamic UL Tx switching across more than two bands. | BC | CY | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***uplinkTxSwitching-PUSCH-TransCoherence-r16***Indicates support of the uplink codebook subset when uplink 1Tx-2Tx switching is triggered between last transmitted SRS and scheduled PUSCH transmission, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2].UE indicating support of full coherent codebook subset shall also support non-coherent codebook subset.If the field is absent, the supported uplink codebook subset indicated by *pusch-TransCoherence* applies when the uplink switching is triggered between last transmitted SRS and scheduled transmission. | BC | No | N/A | FR1 only |

#### 4.2.7.2 *BandNR parameters*

| Definitions for parameters | Per | M | FDD-TDDDIFF | FR1-FR2DIFF |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***ack-NACK-FeedbackForMulticastWithDCI-Enabler-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DCI-based enabling/disabling ACK/NACK based HARQ-ACK feedback configured per G-RNTI by RRC signalling via DCI format 4\_2.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ack-NACK-FeedbackForMulticast-r17* and *dynamicMulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ack-NACK-FeedbackForSPS-MulticastWithDCI-Enabler-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DCI-based enabling/disabling ACK/NACK based HARQ-ACK feedback configured per G-CS-RNTI for multicast by RRC signalling via DCI format 4\_2.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ack-NACK-FeedbackForSPS-Multicast-r17* and *sps-MulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***activeConfiguredGrant-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports up to 12 configured/active configured grant configurations in a BWP of a serving cell. This field includes the following parameters:- *maxNumberConfigsPerBWP-r16* indicates the maximum number of configured/active configured grant configurations in a BWP of a serving cell.- *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16* indicates the maximum number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells in a MAC entity, and across MCG and SCG in case of NR-DC.The UE can include this feature only if the UE indicates support of either *configuredUL-GrantType1* *or configuredUL-GrantType1-v1650* and/or *configuredUL-GrantType2 or configuredUL-GrantType2-v1650*.NOTE:- For all the reported bands in FR1, a same X1 value is reported for *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16*. For all the reported bands in FR2, a same X2 value is reported for *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16*.- The total number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells in FR1 is no greater than X1.- The total number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells in FR2 is no greater than X2.- If the CA have some serving cell(s) in FR1 and some serving cell(s) in FR2, the total number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells is no greater than max(X1, X2). | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***additionalActiveTCI-StatePDCCH***Indicates whether the UE supports one additional active TCI-State for control in addition to the supported number of active TCI-States for PDSCH. The UE can include this field only if *maxNumberActiveTCI-PerBWP* in *tci-StatePDSCH* is set to *n1*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***antennaArrayType-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports the RF and RRM requirements with antenna array as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] clause 6.1J, 7.1J and TS 38.133 [5]. If the field is absent, the RF and RRM requirements with omni-directional antenna applies as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] clause 6.1J, 7.1J and TS 38.133 [5]. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *airToGroundNetwork-r18*. This field is only applicable for bands as specified for ATG in clause 5.2J of TS 38.101-1 [2]. | Band | CY | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***aperiodicBeamReport***Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic 'CRI/RSRP' or 'SSBRI/RSRP' reporting on PUSCH. The UE provides the capability for the band number for which the report is provided (where the measurement is performed). | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***aperiodicCSI-RS-AdditionalBandwidth-r17***Indicates the UE supported TRS bandwidths for fast SCell activation, in addition to 52 RBs, for a 10MHz UE channel bandwidth. This field only applies for the BWPs configured with 52 RBs size and 15kHz SCS, in FDD bands and indicates the values:Value *addBW-Set1* indicates 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 RBs.Value *addBW-Set2* indicates 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 RBs.The UE can include this feature only if the UE indicates support of *aperiodicCSI-RS-FastScellActivation-r17*. | Band | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***aperiodicCSI-RS-FastScellActivation-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic CSI-RS for tracking for fast SCell activation, i.e.,1) Aperiodic CSI-RS for tracking for fast SCell activation is triggered by enhanced SCell activation/deactivation MAC CE;2) Aperiodic CSI-RS for tracking for fast SCell activation is triggered within the BWP indicated by *firstActiveDownlinkBWP-Id* for the SCell.This field includes the following parameters:- *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-PerCC-r17* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic CSI-RS resource set configurations for tracking for fast SCell activation that can be configured to UE per CC in a reported band. Value n8 corresponds to 8, n16 corresponds to 16, and so on.- *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-AcrossCCs-r17* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic CSI-RS resource set configurations for tracking for fast SCell activation that can be configured to UE across CCs in a reported band. Value n8 corresponds to 8, n16 corresponds to 16, and so on.NOTE:- *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-PerCC-r17* and *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-AcrossCCs-r17* values refer to the number of RS configurations for fast SCell activation that can be indicated by the MAC CE.- The NZP-CSI-RS configured as RS for tracking for fast SCell activation are not considered when counting the maximum NZP-CSI-RS configurations of CSI-RS and CSI-IM reception for CSI feedback. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***aperiodicTRS***Indicates whether the UE supports DCI triggering aperiodic TRS associated with periodic TRS. | Band | No | N/A | Yes |
| ***asymmetricBandwidthCombinationSet***Defines the supported asymmetric channel bandwidth combination for the band as defined in the TS 38.101-1 [2]. Field encoded as a bit map, where bit N is set to "1" if UE support asymmetric channel bandwidth combination set N for this band as defined in the TS 38.101-1 [2]. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the asymmetric channel bandwidth combination set 1, the next bit corresponds to the asymmetric channel bandwidth combination set 2 and so on. UE shall support asymmetric channel bandwidth combination set 0. If the field is absent, the UE supports asymmetric channel bandwidth combination set 0. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***bandNR***Defines supported NR frequency band by NR frequency band number, as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2], TS 38.101-2 [3], and TS 38.101-5 [34]. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***beamCorrespondenceCSI-RS-based-r16***Indicates whether the UE support for beam correspondence based on CSI-RS has the ability to select its uplink beam based on measurement of CSI-RS. If a UE supports beam correspondence based on CSI-RS, then the network can expect the UE to also fulfil Rel-15 beam correspondence requirements.If UE supports neither *beamCorrespondenceSSB-based-r16*nor *beamCorrespondenceCSI-RS-based-r16*, gNB can expect the UE to fulfill beam correspondence based on Rel-15 beam correspondence requirements. | Band | No | TDD only | FR2 only |
| ***beamCorrespondenceSSB-based-r16***Indicates whether the UE support for beam correspondence based on SSB has the ability to select its uplink beam based on measurement of SSB. If a UE supports beam correspondence based on SSB, then the network can expect the UE to also fulfil Rel-15 beam correspondence requirements.If UE supports neither *beamCorrespondenceSSB-based-r16*nor *beamCorrespondenceCSI-RS-based-r16*, gNB can expect the UE to fulfil beam correspondence based on Rel-15 beam correspondence requirements. | Band | No | TDD only | FR2 only |
| ***beamCorrespondenceWithoutUL-BeamSweeping***Indicates how UE supports FR2 beam correspondence as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3], clause 6.6. The UE that fulfils the beam correspondence requirement without the uplink beam sweeping (as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3], clause 6.6) shall set the field to *supported*. The UE that fulfils the beam correspondence requirement with the uplink beam sweeping (as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3], clause 6.6) shall not report this field. | Band | Yes | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***beamManagementSSB-CSI-RS***Defines support of SS/PBCH and CSI-RS based RSRP measurements. The capability comprises signalling of- *maxNumberSSB-CSI-RS-ResourceOneTx* indicates maximum total number of configured one port NZP CSI-RS resources and SS/PBCH blocks that are supported by the UE to measure L1-RSRP as specified in TS 38.215 [13] within a slot and across all serving cells (see NOTE). On FR2, it is mandatory to report >=8; On FR1, it is mandatory with capability signalling to report >=8.- *maxNumberCSI-RS-Resource* indicates maximum total number of configured NZP-CSI-RS resources that are supported by the UE to measure L1-RSRP as specified in TS 38.215 [13] across all serving cells (see NOTE). It is mandated to report at least n8 for FR1.- *maxNumberCSI-RS-ResourceTwoTx* indicates maximum total number of two ports NZP CSI-RS resources that are supported by the UE to measure L1-RSRP as specified in TS 38.215 [13] within a slot and across all serving cells (see NOTE).- *supportedCSI-RS-Density* indicates density of one RE per PRB for one port NZP CSI-RS resource for RSRP reporting, if supported. On FR2, it is mandatory to report either "three" or "oneAndThree"; On FR1, it is mandatory with capability signalling to report either "three" or "oneAndThree".- *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Resource* indicates maximum number of configured aperiodic CSI-RS resources across all serving cells (see NOTE). For FR1 and FR2, the UE is mandated to report at least n4.NOTE: If the UE sets a value other than *n0* in an FR1 band, it shall set that same value in all FR1 bands. If the UE sets a value other than *n0* in an FR2 band, it shall set that same value in all FR2 bands. The UE supports a total number of resources equal to the maximum of the FR1 and FR2 value, but no more than the FR1 value across all FR1 serving cells and no more than the FR2 value across all FR2 serving cells. | Band | Yes | N/A | FD |
| ***beamReportTiming, beamReportTiming-v1710***Indicates the number of OFDM symbols between the end of the last symbol of SSB/CSI-RS and the start of the first symbol of the transmission channel containing beam report. The UE provides the capability for the band number for which the report is provided (where the measurement is performed). The UE includes this field for each supported sub-carrier spacing. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***beamSweepingFactorReduction-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports beam sweeping factor reduction for FR2 unknown SCell activation.The capability comprises signalling of- *reduceForCellDetection* indicates reducing beam sweeping factor for cell detection if UE has full set (N=8) of beam sweeping during AGC settling part during FR2-1 unknown SCell activation procedure.- *reduceForSSB-L1-RSRP-Meas* indicates reducing beam sweeping factor for SSB based L1-RSRP measurement if UE has full set (N=8) of beam sweeping during AGC settling part during FR2-1 unknown SCell activation procedure.UE is required to meet the shortened SCell activation delay requirement in TS 38.133 [5] if the feature is supported. | Band | No | TDD only | FR2-1 only |
| ***beamSwitchTiming, beamSwitchTiming-v1710***Indicates the minimum number of OFDM symbols between the DCI triggering of aperiodic CSI-RS and aperiodic CSI-RS transmission. The number of OFDM symbols is measured from the end of the last symbol containing the indication to the start of the first symbol of CSI-RS. The UE includes this field for each supported sub-carrier spacing.NOTE: *beamSwitchTiming* of value (*sym224* or *sym336* for 60kHz and 120kHz SCS, *sym896* or *sym1344* for 480kHz SCS and *sym1792* or *sym2688* for 960kHz SCS) will be used to determine UE expectation/behaviour for aperiodic CSI-RS for tracking and latency requirements for L1-RSRP reporting as described in clause 5.1.6.1.1 of TS 38.214 [12], while UE behaviour/assumption regarding before or after beam switch timing is unspecified for measuring AP CSI-RS for CSI acquisition (without *trs-Info* and without repetition) and for beam management (with repetition 'off'). | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***beamSwitchTiming-r16, beamSwitchTiming-r17***Indicates the minimum number of required OFDM symbols (sym224, sym336 for 60kHz and 120kHz SCS, *sym896* or *sym1344* for 480kHz SCS and *sym1792* or *sym2688* for 960kHz SCS) between the DCI triggering aperiodic CSI-RS and the corresponding aperiodic CSI-RS transmission in a CSI-RS resource set configured with repetition 'ON' if *enableBeamSwitchTiming-r16* is configured.For CSI-RS configured with repetition "*off*", the UE applies beam switch time of sym48 if *beamSwitchTiming-r16* is reported and *enableBeamSwitchTiming-r16* is configured. For CSI-RS configured without repetition and without *trs-info*, the UE applies beam switch time of sym48 if *beamSwitchTiming-r16* is reported and *enableBeamSwitchTiming-r16* is configured. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***bfd-Relaxation-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports BFD relaxation criteria and requirement as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *maxNumberCSI-RS-BFD, maxNumberSSB-BFD* and *maxNumberCSI-RS-SSB-CBD.* | Band  | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***bwp-DiffNumerology***Indicates whether the UE supports BWP adaptation up to 4 BWPs with the different numerologies, via DCI and timer. Except for SUL, the UE only supports the same numerology for the active UL and DL BWP. For the UE that is capable of this feature but is not indicating *supportOfRedCap-r17* nor *supportOfERedCap-r18*, the bandwidth of a UE-specific RRC configured DL BWP includes the bandwidth of the CORESET#0 (if CORESET#0 is present) and SSB for PCell and PSCell (if configured). For the UE which is a (e)RedCap UE capable of this feature, the bandwidth of a UE-specific RRC configured DL BWP may not include the bandwidth of the CORESET#0 (if configured) and SSB for PCell. For SCell(s), the bandwidth of the UE-specific RRC configured DL BWP includes SSB, if there is SSB on SCell(s). | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***bwp-SameNumerology***Indicates whether UE supports BWP adaptation (up to 2/4 BWPs) with the same numerology, via DCI and timer. Except for SUL, the UE only supports the same numerology for the active UL and DL BWP. For the UE that is capable of this feature but is not indicating *supportOfRedCap-r17* nor *supportOfERedCap-r18*, the bandwidth of a UE-specific RRC configured DL BWP includes the bandwidth of the CORESET#0 (if CORESET#0 is present) and SSB for PCell and PSCell (if configured). For the UE which is a (e)RedCap UE capable of this feature, the bandwidth of a UE-specific RRC configured DL BWP may not include the bandwidth of the CORESET#0 (if configured) and SSB for PCell. For SCell(s), the bandwidth of the UE-specific RRC configured DL BWP includes SSB, if there is SSB on SCell(s). | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***bwp-WithoutRestriction***Indicates support of BWP operation without bandwidth restriction. The Bandwidth restriction in terms of DL BWP for PCell and PSCell means that the bandwidth of a UE-specific RRC configured DL BWP may not include the bandwidth of CORESET #0 (if configured) and SSB. For SCell(s), it means that the bandwidth of DL BWP may not include SSB. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cancelOverlappingPUSCH-r16***Indicates whether UE supports the cancellation of the (repetition of the) PUSCHs transmission on all other intra-band serving cell(s). The cancellation of the (repetition of the) PUSCH transmission on a the set of intra-band serving cell(s) includes all symbols from the earliest symbol that is overlapping with the first cancelled symbol of the PUSCH on the serving cell for which the DCI format 2\_4 is applicable to. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *pa-PhaseDiscontinuityImpacts* and *ul-CancellationSelfCarrier-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cg-PUSCH-UTO-UCI-Ind-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multiplexing of the unused transmission occasions UCI (UTO-UCI) on a CG-PUSCH.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of at least one of *configuredUL-GrantType1, configuredUL-GrantType1-v1650, configuredUL-GrantType2, configuredUL-GrantType2-v1650*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cg-SDT-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports transmission of data and/or signalling over allowed radio bearers in RRC\_INACTIVE state via configured grant type 1 (i.e. CG-SDT), as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. Except for NTN bands, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.UE supports multiple CG-SDT configurations when a UE indicates the support of this feature and *activeConfiguredGrant-r16*; otherwise UE only supports one CG-SDT configuration. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cg-SDT-PeriodicityExt-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports to extend the range of CG-SDT periodicities for MO-SDT and/or MT-SDT, as specified in TS 38.331 [9].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *ra-InsteadCG-SDT-r18*. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *cg-SDT-r17* or *mt-CG-SDT-r18.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBWs-DL***Indicates for each subcarrier spacing the UE supported channel bandwidths.Absence of the *channelBWs-DL* (without suffix) for a band or absence of specific scs-XXkHz entry for a supported subcarrier spacing means that the UE supports the channel bandwidths among [5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100] and [50, 100, 200] that were defined in clause 5.3.5 of TS 38.101-1 version 15.7.0 [2] and TS 38.101-2 version 15.7.0 [3] for the given band or the specific SCS entry. For IAB-MT, to determine whether the IAB-MT supports a channel bandwidth of 100 MHz, the network checks c*hannelBW-DL-IAB-r16*.For FR1, the bits in *channelBWs-DL* (without suffix) starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60 and 80MHz. For FR2, the bits in *channelBWs-DL* (without suffix) starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 50, 100 and 200MHz. The third / rightmost bit (for 200MHz) shall be set to 1. For IAB-MT the third / rightmost bit (for 200MHz) is ignored. To determine whether the IAB-MT supports a channel bandwidth of 200 MHz, the network checks *channelBW-DL-IAB-r16*.For FR1, the leading/leftmost bit in *channelBWs-DL-v1590* indicates 70MHz, the second leftmost bit indicates 45MHz, the third leftmost bit indicates 35MHz, the fourth leftmost bit indicates 100MHz and all the remaining bits in *channelBWs-DL-v1590* shall be set to 0. The fourth leftmost bit (for 100MHz) is not applicable for bands n41, n48, n77, n78, n79 and n90 as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2]. For each band, (e)RedCap UEs shall indicate supporting the maximum of those channel bandwidths that are less than or equal to 20 MHz for FR1 and less than or equal to 100 Mhz for FR2, taking restrictions in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-2 [3] into consideration. For each band, NTN capable UEs shall indicate the supported channel bandwidths for FR1, taking restrictions in TS 38.101-5 [34] into consideration.This feature is applicable only for FR1 and FR2-1 band, otherwise it is absent.NOTE: To determine whether the UE supports a specific SCS for a given band, the network validates the *supportedSubCarrierSpacingDL* and the *scs-60kHz*.To determine whether the UE supports a channel bandwidth of 90 MHz for the band combination with other bandwidth combination set than BCS5, the network may ignore this capability and validate instead the *channelBW-90mhz*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* and the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC*. To determine whether the UE supports a channel bandwidth of 90 MHz for the band combination with BCS5, the network may ignore this capability and validate instead the *channelBW-90mhz*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC* and *supportedAggBW-FR1-r17*. To determine whether the UE supports a channel bandwidth of 400 MHz, the network may ignore this capability and validate the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC*, and the *supportedBandwidthDL*.For serving cell(s) with other channel bandwidths:- If *supportedAggBW-FR1-r17* is reported, the network validates the *channelBWs-DL*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC*, the *asymmetricBandwidthCombinationSet* (for a band supporting asymmetric channel bandwidth as defined in clause 5.3.6 of TS 38.101-1 [2]), *supportedBandwidthDL-v1780*, *supportedMinBandwidthDL* and *supportedAggBW-FR1-r17.*- Otherwise, the network validates the *channelBWs-DL*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC*, the *asymmetricBandwidthCombinationSet* (for a band supporting asymmetric channel bandwidth as defined in clause 5.3.6 of TS 38.101-1 [2]), *supportedBandwidthDL/supportedBandwidthDL-v1710,* *supportedMinBandwidthDL* and *supportedAggBW-FR2-r17.* | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBWs-DL-SCS-120kHz-FR2-2-r17***Indicates the UE supported channel bandwidths in DL for the SCS 120kHz.The bits in *channelBWs-DL-SCS-120kHz-FR2-2* starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 100 and 400MHz.100 and 400 MHz are mandatory channel bandwidths if the UE supports 120 kHz SCS (i.e. the bit for 100 and 400MHz shall always be set to 1).UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dl-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17*.NOTE: To determine whether the UE supports a SCS 120kHz for a given band, the network validates the *supportedSubCarrierSpacingDL*.To determine the supported carrier bandwidths, the network validates the *channelBWs-DL-SCS-120kHz-FR2-2-r17*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* and the *supportedBandwidthDL-v1710*. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBWs-DL-SCS-480kHz-FR2-2-r17***Indicates the UE supported channel bandwidths in DL for the SCS 480kHz.The bits in *channelBWs-DL-SCS-480kHz-FR2-2* starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 400, 800 and 1600MHz.400 MHz is a mandatory channel bandwidth if the UE supports 480 kHz SCS (i.e. the bit for 400MHz shall always be set to 1).UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dl-FR2-2-SCS-480kHz-r17*.NOTE: To determine whether the UE supports a SCS 480kHz for a given band, the network validates the *supportedSubCarrierSpacingDL*.To determine the supported carrier bandwidths, the network validates the *channelBWs-DL-SCS-480kHz-FR2-2-r17*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* and *supportedBandwidthDL-v1710*. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBWs-DL-SCS-960kHz-FR2-2-r17***Indicates the UE supported channel bandwidths in DL for the SCS 960kHz.The bits in *channelBWs-DL-SCS-960kHz-FR2-2* starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 400, 800,1600 and 2000MHz.400 MHz is a mandatory channel bandwidth if the UE supports 960 kHz SCS (i.e. the bit for 400MHz shall always be set to 1).UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dl-FR2-2-SCS-960kHz-r17*.NOTE: To determine whether the UE supports a SCS 960kHz for a given band, the network validates the *supportedSubCarrierSpacingDL*.To determine the supported carrier bandwidths, the network validates the *channelBWs-DL-SCS-960kHz-FR2-2-r17*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* and *supportedBandwidthDL-v1710*. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBWs-UL***Indicates for each subcarrier spacing the UE supported channel bandwidths.Absence of the *channelBWs-UL* (without suffix) for a band or absence of specific scs-XXkHz entry for a supported subcarrier spacing means that the UE supports the channel bandwidths among [5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100] and [50, 100, 200] that were defined in clause 5.3.5 of TS 38.101-1 version 15.7.0 [2] and TS 38.101-2 version 15.7.0 [3] for the given band or the specific SCS entry. For IAB-MT, to determine whether the IAB-MT supports a channel bandwidth of 100 MHz, the network checks *channelBW-UL-IAB-r16*.For FR1, the bits in *channelBWs-UL* (without suffix) starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60 and 80MHz. For FR2, the bits in *channelBWs-UL* (without suffix) starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 50, 100 and 200MHz. The third / rightmost bit (for 200MHz) shall be set to 1. For IAB-MT the third / rightmost bit (for 200MHz) is ignored. To determine whether the IAB-MT supports a channel bandwidth of 200 MHz, the network checks *channelBW-UL-IAB-r16*.For FR1, the leading/leftmost bit in *channelBWs-UL-v1590* indicates 70 MHz, the second leftmost bit indicates 45MHz, the third leftmost bit indicates 35MHz, the fourth leftmost bit indicates 100MHz and all the remaining bits in *channelBWs-UL-v1590* shall be set to 0. The fourth leftmost bit (for 100MHz) is not applicable for bands n41, n48, n77, n78, n79 and n90 as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2]. For each band, (e)RedCap UEs shall indicate supporting the maximum of those channel bandwidths that are less than or equal to 20 MHz for FR1 and less than or equal to 100 Mhz for FR2, taking restrictions in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-2 [3] into consideration. For each band, NTN capable UEs shall indicate the supported channel bandwidths for FR1, taking restrictions in TS 38.101-5 [34] into consideration.This feature is applicable only for FR1 and FR2-1 band, otherwise it is absent.NOTE: To determine whether the UE supports a specific SCS for a given band, the network validates the *supportedSubCarrierSpacingUL* and the *scs-60kHz*.To determine whether the UE supports a channel bandwidth of 90 MHz for the band combination with other bandwidth combination set than BCS5, the network may ignore this capability and validate instead the *channelBW-90mhz*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* and the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC*. To determine whether the UE supports a channel bandwidth of 90 MHz for the band combination with BCS5, the network may ignore this capability and validate instead the *channelBW-90mhz*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC* and *supportedAggBW-FR1-r17*. To determine whether the UE supports a channel bandwidth of 400 MHz, the network may ignore this capability and validate the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC*, and the *supportedBandwidthUL*.For serving cell(s) with other channel bandwidths:- If *supportedAggBW-FR1-r17* is reported, the network validates the *channelBWs-UL*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC*, the *asymmetricBandwidthCombinationSet* (for a band supporting asymmetric channel bandwidth as defined in clause 5.3.6 of TS 38.101-1 [2]), *supportedBandwidthUL-v1780*, *supportedMinBandwidthUL* and *supportedAggBW-FR1-r17.*- Otherwise, the network validates the *channelBWs-UL*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSetIntraENDC*, the *asymmetricBandwidthCombinationSet* (for a band supporting asymmetric channel bandwidth as defined in clause 5.3.6 of TS 38.101-1 [2]), *supportedBandwidthUL/supportedBandwidthUL-v1710, supportedMinBandwidthUL* and *supportedAggBW-FR2-r17.* | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBWs-UL-SCS-120kHz-FR2-2-r17***Indicates the UE supported channel bandwidths in UL for the SCS 120kHz.The bits in *channelBWs-UL-SCS-120kHz-FR2-2* starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 100 and 400MHz.100 and 400 MHz are mandatory channel bandwidths if the UE supports 120 kHz SCS (i.e. the bit for 100 and 400MHz shall always be set to 1).UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ul-FR2-2-SCS-120kHz-r17*.NOTE: To determine whether the UE supports a SCS 120kHz for a given band, the network validates the *supportedSubCarrierSpacingUL*.To determine the supported carrier bandwidths, the network validates the *channelBWs-UL-SCS-120kHz-FR2-2-r17*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* and the *supportedBandwidthUL-v1710*. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBWs-UL-SCS-480kHz-FR2-2-r17***Indicates the UE supported channel bandwidths in UL for the SCS 480kHz.The bits in *channelBWs-UL-SCS-480kHz-FR2-2* starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 400, 800 and 1600MHz.400 MHz is a mandatory channel bandwidth if the UE supports 480 kHz SCS (i.e. the bit for 400MHz shall always be set to 1).UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ul-FR2-2-SCS-480kHz-r17*.NOTE: To determine whether the UE supports a SCS 480kHz for a given band, the network validates the *supportedSubCarrierSpacingUL*.To determine the supported carrier bandwidths, the network validates the *channelBWs-UL-SCS-480kHz-FR2-2-r17*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* and *supportedBandwidthUL-v1710*. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBWs-UL-SCS-960kHz-FR2-2-r17***Indicates the UE supported channel bandwidths in UL for the SCS 960kHz.The bits in *channelBWs-UL-SCS-960kHz-FR2-2* starting from the leading / leftmost bit indicate 400, 800, 1600 and 2000MHz.400 MHz is a mandatory channel bandwidth if the UE supports 960 kHz SCS (i.e. the bit for 400MHz shall always be set to 1).UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ul-FR2-2-SCS-960kHz-r17*.NOTE: To determine whether the UE supports a SCS 960kHz for a given band, the network validates the *supportedSubCarrierSpacingUL*.To determine the supported carrier bandwidths, the network validates the *channelBWs-UL-SCS-960kHz-FR2-2-r17*, the *supportedBandwidthCombinationSet* and *supportedBandwidthUL-v1710*. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBW-DL-IAB-r16***Indicates whether the IAB-MT supports channel bandwidth of 100 MHz for a given SCS in FR1 for DL or whether the IAB-MT supports channel bandwidth of 200 MHz for a given SCS in FR2 for DL. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***channelBW-UL-IAB-r16***Indicates whether the IAB-MT supports channel bandwidth of 100 MHz for a given SCS in FR1 for UL or whether the IAB-MT supports channel bandwidth of 200 MHz for a given SCS in FR2 for UL. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookComboParametersAddition-r16***Indicates the UE supports the mixed codebook combinations and the corresponding parameters supported by the UE.For mixed codebook types, UE reports support active CSI-RS resources and ports for up to 4 mixed codebook combinations in any slot. The following is the possible mixed codebook combinations:- {Type 1 Single Panel, Type 2, Null}- {Type 1 Single Panel, Type 2 with port selection, Null}- {Type 1 Single Panel, eType 2 with R=1, Null}- {Type 1 Single Panel, eType 2 with R=2, Null}- {Type 1 Single Panel, eType 2 with R=1 and port selection, Null}- {Type 1 Single Panel, eType 2 with R=2 and port selection, Null}- {Type 1 Single Panel, Type 2, Type 2 with port selection}- {Type 1 Multi Panel, Type 2, Null}- {Type 1 Multi Panel, Type 2 with port selection, Null}- {Type 1 Multi Panel, eType 2 with R=1, Null}- {Type 1 Multi Panel, eType 2 with R=2, Null}- {Type 1 Multi Panel, eType 2 with R=1 with port selection, Null}- {Type 1 Multi Panel, eType 2 with R=2 with port selection, Null}- {Type 1 Multi Panel, Type 2, Type 2 with port selection}Parameters for each mixed codebook supported by the UE:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:For *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16* related to the additional codebooks:- The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';- The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4.If a UE reports one or more mixed codebook combinations, then usage of active CSI-RS resources and ports for multiple codebooks in any slot is allowed only within those combinations. For coexisting of mixed codebooks in any slot, gNB needs to consider the mixed codebook combination capability as well as per codebook capability of each codebook type in the mixed codebook combination.UE indicates support of a codebook type in the mixed codebook combination shall indicate support of the individual codebook type in the per band capability. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***CodebookComboParametersCJT-r18***Indicates the support of active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types including Type-II-CJT in any slot.The UE reports supported active CSI-RS resources and ports for the following are the possible mixed codebook combinations {Codebook1, Codebook2, Codebook3}:- cjt-Type1SP-eType2R1-null indicates {Type I SP, eType-II-CJT R=1, NULL}- cjt-Type1SP-eType2R2-null indicates {Type I SP, eType-II-CJT R=2, NULL}- cjt-Type1SP-feType2R1M1-null indicates {Type I SP, FeType-II-CJT PS R=1 M=1, NULL}- cjt-Type1SP-feType2R1M2-null indicates {Type I SP, FeType-II-CJT PS R=1 M=2, NULL}- cjt-Type1SP-feType2R2M2-null indicates {Type I SP, FeType-II-CJT PS R=2 M=2, NULL}- cjt-Type1MP-eType2R1-null indicates {Type I MP, eType-II-CJT R=1, NULL}- cjt-Type1MP-eType2R2-null indicates {Type I MP, eType-II-CJT R=2, NULL}- cjt-Type1MP-feType2R1M1-null indicates {Type I MP, FeType-II-CJT PS R=1 M=1, NULL}- cjt-Type1MP-feType2R1M2-null indicates {Type I MP, FeType-II-CJT PS R=1 M=2, NULL}- cjt-Type1MP-feType2R2M2-null indicates {Type I MP, FeType-II-CJT PS R=2 M=2, NULL}For each mixed codebook supported by the UE, *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:*- maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource of a band combination. The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs in a band combination.- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs in a band combination. The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of individual codebook types in the reported mixed codebook combination among *eType2CJT-r18*, *feType2CJT-r18*, Type I single panel codebook and Type I multi-panel codebook. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookParameters***Indicates the codebooks and the corresponding parameters supported by the UE.Parameters for type I single panel codebook (type1 singlePanel) supported by the UE, which are mandatory to report:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList*;- a UE shall support a *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* minimum value of 4 for codebook type I single panel in FR1 in the case of a single active CSI-resource across all bands in a band combination, regardless of what it reports in *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList* with *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource*;- a UE shall support a *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* minimum value of 8 when configured with wideband CSI report for codebook type I single panel in FR1 in the case of a single active CSI-resource across all bands in a band combination, regardless of what it reports in *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList* with *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource*;- a UE shall support a *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* minimum value of 2 for codebook type I single panel in FR2 in the case of a single active CSI-resource across all bands in a band combination, regardless of what it reports in *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList* with *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource*.- *modes* indicates supported codebook modes (mode 1, both mode 1 and mode 2);- *maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet* indicates the maximum number of CSI-RS resource in a resource set.Parameters for type I multi-panel codebook (type1 multiPanel) supported by the UE, which are optional:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList*;- *modes* indicates supported codebook modes (mode 1, mode 2, or both mode 1 and mode 2);- *maxNumberCSI-RS-PerResourceSet* indicates the maximum number of CSI-RS resource in a resource set;- *nrofPanels* indicates supported number of panels.Parameters for type II codebook (type2) supported by the UE, which are optional:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList*;- *parameterLx* indicates the parameter "Lx" in codebook generation where x is an index of Tx ports indicated by *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource*;- *amplitudeScalingType* indicates the amplitude scaling type supported by the UE (wideband or both wideband and sub-band);- *amplitudeSubsetRestriction* indicates whether amplitude subset restriction is supported for the UE.Parameters for type II codebook with port selection (type2-PortSelection) supported by the UE, which are optional:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList*;- *parameterLx* indicates the parameter "Lx" in codebook generation where x is an index of Tx ports indicated by *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource*;- *amplitudeScalingType* indicates the amplitude scaling type supported by the UE (wideband or both wideband and sub-band).*supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList* includes list of the following parameters:- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource;- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs within a band simultaneously;- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs within a band simultaneously.For each codebook type, the UE may report another list of supported CSI-RS resources via *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAlt* in *codebookParametersPerBand*. For type I single panel codebook (type1 singlePanel) supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAlt,- a UE shall report at least one triplet in supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAlt with maxNumberTxPortsPerResource greater than or equal to 8 for FR1;- a UE shall report at least one triplet in supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAlt with maxNumberTxPortsPerResource greater than or equal to 2 for FR2. | Band | FD | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookParametersAddition-r16***Indicates the UE support of additional codebooks and the corresponding parameters supported by the UE.Codebook etype 2 R=1 support parameter combination 1 to 6 and rank 1 to 2. Parameters for etype 2 R=1 (*etype2R1-r16*) supported by the UE, which are optional:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource of a band;- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs in a band, simultaneously;- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs in a band, simultaneously.- *paramComb7-8-r16* indicates the support of parameter combinations 7-8 for etype 2 R=1- *rank3-4-r16* indicates the support of rank 3,4.- *amplitudeSubsetRestriction-r16* indicates the support of amplitude subset restriction.Parameters for etype 2 R=2 (*etype2R2-r16*) supported by the UE, which are optional:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16*;UE supporting *etype2R2-r16*supports also indicates support of *etype2R1-r16*.Codebook etype 2 R=1 with port selection supports 6 parameter combinations and rank 1,2. Parameters for etype 2 R=1 with port selection (*etype2R1-PortSelection-r16*) supported by the UE, which are optional:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16*;- *rank3-4-r16* indicates the support of rank 3,4Parameters for etype 2 R=2 with port selection (*etype2R2-PortSelection-r16*) supported by the UE, which are optional:- *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16*;UE supporting *etype2R2-PortSelection-r16* also indicates support of *etype2R1-PortSelection-r16*.For *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16* related to the additional codebooks:- The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';- The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookParametersetype2CJT-r18***Indicates the UE support of additional codebooks and the corresponding parameters supported by the UE of Enhanced Type II Codebook (eType-II) with refinement for multi-TRP CJT.The UE shall include *eType2CJT-r18* to indicate basic features of eType-II codebook with refinement for multi-TRP CJT. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList-r18* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in one NZP CSI-RS resource associated with multi-TRP CJT- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum total number of NZP CSI-RS resource associated with multi-TRP CJT- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports of NZP CSI-RS resources associated with multi-TRP CJT- *scalingfactor-r18* indicates the scaling factor X for CPU occupation counting for CJT etype-II codebook- *maxNumberNZP-CSI-RS-MultiTRP-CJT-r18* indicates the maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources in one NZP CSI-RS resource set associated with multi-TRP CJTThe UE indicating *eType2CJT-r18* shall support N=N\_TRP only, N\_L=1 only, support mode 2 for eType-II codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT, support for PMI subband R=1, support of parameter combinations with L=2,4, support rank 1,2, and support frequency basis selection mode 2, i.e., common frequency basis selection among different TRPs.The UE indicating support of *eType2CJT-r18* shall also indicate support of *csi-ReportFramework* and *simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC.*NOTE 1:When NTRP=1 TRP is configured, OCPU =1. When NTRP>1 TRPS are configured, OCPU = ceil(X \* NTRP).NOTE 2:A-CSI is supported, and whether UE supports SP-CSI on PUSCH is dependent on *sp-CSI-ReportPUSCH*.The UE optionally includes *eType2CJT-FD-IO-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports mode 1 for CJT eType-II codebook with FD basis selection integer frequency offset. This capability signalling comprises the list of supported NZP CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The UE indicating *eType2CJT-FD-IO-r18* shall also support frequency basis selection mode 1, i.e., common frequency basis selection among different TRPs with FD basis selection integer frequency offset.The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-FD-FO-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports frequency basis selection mode 1 with FD basis selection fractional frequency offset for eType-II based CJT codebook. The UE indicating *eType2CJT-FD-FO-r18* shall also indicate support of *eType2CJT-FD-IO-r18.*The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-R2-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports eType-II codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT with PMI subbands R=2. This capability signalling comprises the list of supported NZP CSI-RS resources with R=2 in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList* across all CCs.The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-PV-Beta-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports eType-II codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT with parameter combination pv={1/2,1/2,1/2,1/2} and beta=1/2.The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-2NN1N2-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports 2NN1N2 >32 for eType-II CJT codebook. The UE indicates themaximum number of ports across all TRPs for one CJT CSI measurement.The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-Rank3Rank4-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports eType-II codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT with rank 3,4.The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-L6-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports eType-II codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT with parameter combination with L=6. The UE supports this capability only for N\_TRP=1.The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-NN-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports selection of N <= N\_TRP CSI-RS resource by UE for multi-TRP CJT based on eType-II codebook.The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-NL-SD-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports N\_L>1 combinations of number of SD basis across CSI-RS resources for CJT eType-II codebook. The UE indicates themaximum number of lists for spatial basis selection, i.e., N\_L, for multi-TRP CJT based on eType-II codebook.The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-Unequal-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports unequal number of spatial basis selection configuration across CSI-RS resources for multi-TRP CJT including eType-II codebook refinement.For *codebookVariantsList* related to the eType-II:*-* The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';*-* The minimum of *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* is 2;*-* The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookParametersetype2DopplerCSI-r18***Indicates the UE support of additional codebooks and the corresponding parameters supported by the UE of Enhanced Type II Codebook (eType-II) based on doppler CSI as specified in TS 38.214 [12].The UE shall include *eType2Doppler-r18* to indicate basic features of eType-II doppler codebook. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList-r18* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource of a band- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs in a band, simultaneously- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs in a band, simultaneously- *valueY-P-SP-CSI-RS-r18* indicates value of Y for CPU occupation (OCPU = Y\* *vectorLengthDD-r18*), when P/SP-CSI-RS is configured for CMR- *valueY-A-CSI-RS-r18* indicates value of Y for CPU occupation (OCPU = Y\*K), when A-CSI-RS is configured for CMR- *scalingfactor-r18* indicates scaling factor for active resource counting KpThe UE indicating *eType2Doppler-r18* shall support X=1 CQI based on the first/earliest slot of the CSI reporting window and the first/earliest predicted PMI (TDCQI='1-1'), support eType-II regular codebook refinement for predicted PMI with PMI subband R=1 3, support parameter combinations with L=2,4, support for rank = 1,2, and support for the size of DD-basis, *vectorLengthDD-r18* =1.The UE indicating support of *eType2Doppler-r18* shall also indicate support of *csi-ReportFramework* and *simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC.*NOTE 1:When *vectorLengthDD-r18* =1, OCPU =4.NOTE 2:OCPU ≥ 4 when P/SP-CSI-RS is configured for CMR.NOTE 3:when K=12, OCPU =8NOTE 4:A UE that supports CSI enhancement for Rel. 16 based type-II doppler must support this feature.The UE optionally includes *eType2DopplerN4-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports doppler measurement with *vectorLengthDD-r18* >1 for eType-II doppler codebook. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *supportedCSI-RS-ReportSettingList1-r18* indicates the list of supported combinations across all CCs simultaneously by referring to *supportedCSI-RS-ReportSettingList* The following parameters are included in *supportedCSI-RS-ReportSettingList-r18*- *maxN4-r18* indicates the max number of *vectorLengthDD-r18*- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource-r18* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource of a band- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand-r18* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs in a band, simultaneously- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand-r18* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs in a band, simultaneously- *supportedCSI-RS-ReportSettingList2-r18* indicates the list of supported combinations for one CSI report setting by referring to *supportedCSI-RS-ReportSettingList-r18.*The UE indicating support of *eType2DopplerN4-r18* shall also indicate support for the size of DD-basis, *vectorLengthDD-r18* >1, and Value of d=m for the DD unit size when A-CSI-RS is configured for CMR.The UE optionally includes *ddUnitSize-A-CSI-RS-CMR-r18* to indicate the support of value of *unitDurationDD-r18*=1 for the DD unit duration when A-CSI-RS is configured for CMR.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *eType2DopplerN4-r18*.The UE optionally includes *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Resource-r18* to indicate the maximum number of aperiodic CSI-RS resources that can be configured in the same CSI report setting for eType-II doppler measurement.The UE optionally includes *eType2DopplerR2-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports R=2 for eType-II doppler codebook. This capability signalling comprises the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*.The UE optionally includes *eType2DopplerX1-r18* to indicate whether the UE support X=1 based on first and last slot of WCSI, for eType-II doppler codebook.The UE optionally includes *eType2DopplerX2-r18* to indicate whether the UE support X=2 CQI based on 2 slots for eType-II doppler codebook.The UE optionally includes *eType2DopplerL-N4D1-r18* to indicate whether the UE support l = (n – nCSI,ref ) for CSI reference slot for eType-II doppler codebook.The UE optionally includes *eType2DopplerL6-r18* to indicate whether the UE support L=6 for eType-II doppler codebook.The UE optionally includes *eType2DopplerR3R4-r18* to indicate whether the UE support rank equals 3 and 4 for eType-II doppler codebook.For *codebookVariantsList-r16* related to the eType-II:*-* The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';*-* The minimum of *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* is 2, except for *eType2DopplerR2-r18*.*-* The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookParametersfetype2-r17***Indicates the UE support of additional codebooks and the corresponding parameters supported by the UE of Further Enhanced Port-Selection Type II Codebook (FeType-II) as specified in TS 38.214 [12] clause 5.2.2.2.7.The UE indicating this feature shall include *fetype2basic-r17* to indicate basic features of FeType-II. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource of a band- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs in a band, simultaneously- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs in a band, simultaneouslyThe UE indicating *fetype2basic-r17* shall support parameter combinations with M=1 and support rank 1 and 2. UE indicating this feature shall also include *csi-ReportFramework*.The UE optionally includes *fetype2R1-r17* to indicate whether the UE supports M=2 and R=1 for FeType-II. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*.The UE indicating support of *fetype2R1-r17* shall also indicate support of *fetype2basic-r17* and parameter combinations with M=2.The UE optionally includes *fetype2R2-r17* to indicate whether the UE supports R=2 for FeType-II. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*.UE indicating support of *fetype2R2-r17* shall also indicate support of *fetype2R1-r17*.The UE optionally includes *fetype2Rank3Rank4-r17* to indicate whether the UE supports rank = 3 and rank = 4 for FeType-II. UE indicating support of *fetype2Rank3Rank4-r17* shall indicate support of *fetype2basic-r17*.For *codebookVariantsList* related to the FeType-II:- The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';- The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookParametersfetype2CJT-r18***Indicates the UE support of additional codebooks and the corresponding parameters supported by the UE of Further Enhanced Type II Codebook (feType-II) with refinement for multi-TRP CJT.The UE shall include *feType2CJT-r18* to indicate basic features of feType-II codebook with refinement for multi-TRP CJT. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList-r18* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in one NZP CSI-RS resource associated with multi-TRP CJT- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum total number of NZP CSI-RS resource associated with multi-TRP CJT- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports of NZP CSI-RS resources associated with multi-TRP CJT- *scalingfactor-r18* indicates the scaling factor X for CPU occupation counting for CJT fetype-II codebook- *maxNumberNZP-CSI-RS-MultiTRP-CJT-r18* indicates the maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources in one NZP CSI-RS resource set associated with multi-TRP CJTThe UE indicating *feType2CJT-r18* shall support N=N\_TRP only, N\_L=1 only, support mode 2 for FeType-II port selection codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT, support for PMI subband R=1, support of parameter combinations with M=1, support rank 1,2, and support frequency basis selection mode 2, i.e., common frequency basis selection among different TRPs.The UE indicating support of *feType2CJT-r18* shall also indicate support of *csi-ReportFramework* and *simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC.*NOTE 1:When NTRP=1 TRP is configured, OCPU =1. When NTRP>1 TRPS are configured, OCPU = ceil(X \* NTRP).NOTE 2:A-CSI is supported, and whether UE supports SP-CSI on PUSCH is dependent on *sp-CSI-ReportPUSCH*.NOTE 3:A UE that supports CSI enhancement for Rel 17 based type-II CJT must support this feature.The UE optionally includes *feType2CJT-FD-IO-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports FeType-II port selection codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT with PMI subband R=1. This capability signalling comprises the list of supported NZP CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The UE indicating *feType2CJT-FD-IO-r18* shall also support frequency basis selection mode 1, i.e., common frequency basis selection among different TRPs with FD basis selection integer frequency offset.The UE optionally indicates *feType2CJT-FD-FO-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports frequency basis selection mode 1 with FD basis selection fractional frequency offset for FeType-II port selection based CJT codebook. The UE indicating *feType2CJT-FD-FO-r18* shall also indicate support of *feType2CJT-FD-IO-r18.*The UE optionally indicates *eType2CJT-M2R1-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports FeType-II port selection codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT with M=2 and PMI subband R=1. This capability signalling comprises the list of supported NZP CSI-RS resources with R=2 in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The UE indicating *feType2CJT-M2R1-r18* shall also indicate support of *feType2CJT-r18* or *feType2CJT-FD-IO-r18*.The UE optionally indicates *feType2CJT-R2-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports FeType-II port selection codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT with PMI subband R=2. This capability signalling comprises the list of supported NZP CSI-RS resources with R=2 in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The UE indicating *feType2CJT-R2-r18* shall also indicate support of *feType2CJT-r18* or *feType2CJT-FD-IO-r18*.The UE optionally indicates *feType2CJT-2NN1N2-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports 2NN1N2 >32 for FeType-II CJT codebook. The UE indicates themaximum number of ports across all TRPs for one CJT CSI measurement.The UE optionally indicates *feType2CJT-Rank3Rank4-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports FeType-II port selection codebook refinement for multi-TRP CJT with rank 3,4.The UE optionally indicates *feType2CJT-NN-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports selection of N <= N\_TRP CSI-RS resource by UE for multi-TRP CJT based on FeType-II port selection codebook.The UE optionally indicates *feType2CJT-NL-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports N\_L>1 combinations of number of ports across CSI-RS resources for CJT Fetype-II codebook. The UE indicates themaximum number of lists for ports selection, i.e., NL, for multi-TRP CJT based on FeType-II port selection codebook.The UE optionally indicates *feType2CJT-Unequal-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports unequal number of port selection configuration across CSI-RS resources for multi-TRP CJT including FeType-II port selection codebook refinement.For *codebookVariantsList* related to the FeType-II:*-* The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';*-* The minimum of *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* is 2;*-* The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookParametersfetype2DopplerCSI-r18***Indicates the UE support of additional codebooks and the corresponding parameters supported by the UE of Further Enhanced Type II Codebook (FeType-II) based on doppler CSI as specified in TS 38.214 [12].The UE shall include *feType2Doppler-r18* to indicate basic features of FeType-II doppler codebook. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList-r18* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource of a band- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs in a band, simultaneously- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs in a band, simultaneously*-* *valueY-A-CSI-RS-r18* indicates value of Y for CPU occupation (OCPU = Y\*K), when A-CSI-RS is configured for CMR*-* *scalingfactor-r18* indicates scaling factor for active resource counting KpThe UE indicating *feType2Doppler-r18* shall support X=1 CQI based on the first/earliest slot of the CSI reporting window and the first/earliest predicted PMI, support FeType-II regular codebook refinement for predicted PMI with PMI subband R=1, support parameter combinations with M=1, support for rank = 1,2, and support *vectorLengthDD-r18* =1. A UE indicating this feature shall also indicate the support of *csi-ReportFramework*.The UE indicating support of *feType2Doppler-r18* shall also indicate support of *eType2Doppler-r18* and, *csi-ReportFramework* and *simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC.*NOTE 1:OCPU = 4 when P/SP-CSI-RS is configured for CMR.NOTE 2:when K=12, OCPU =8.The UE optionally includes *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Resource-r18* to indicate the maximum number of aperiodic CSI-RS resources that can be configured in the same CSI report setting for FeType-II doppler measurement.The UE optionally includes *feType2DopplerM2R1-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports M=2 and R=1 for FeType-II doppler codebook. This capability signalling comprises the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*.The UE optionally includes *feType2DopplerR2-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports R=2 for FeType-II doppler codebook. This capability signalling comprises the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*.The UE optionally includes *feType2DopplerL-N4D1-r18* to indicate whether the UE support l = (n – nCSI,ref ) for CSI reference slot for FeType-II doppler codebook.The UE optionally includes *feType2DopplerR3R4-r18* to indicate whether the UE support rank equals 3 and 4 for FeType-II doppler codebook.For *codebookVariantsList-r16* related to the feType-II:*-* The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';*-* The minimum of *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* is 2, except for *eType2DopplerR2-r18*.*-* The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookParametersHARQ-ACK-PUSCH-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Multiplexing HARQ-ACK codebook in a PUSCH for PDSCH scheduled after UL grant.This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *multiplexingType1-r18* indicates whether the UE supports multiplexing Type-1 HARQ-ACK codebook on a repetition of a PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition, where ACK/NACK is generated for the HARQ-ACK codebook including HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after the UL grant scheduling the PUSCH transmission. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *semiStaticHARQ-ACK-Codebook.*- *multiplexingType2-r18* indicates whether the UE supports multiplexing Type-2 HARQ-ACK codebook on a repetition of a PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition, where ACK/NACK is generated for the HARQ-ACK codebook including HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after the UL grant scheduling the PUSCH transmission. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicHARQ-ACK-Codebook*.- *multiplexingType3-r18* indicates whether the UE supports multiplexing Type-3 HARQ-ACK codebook on a repetition of a PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition, where ACK/NACK is generated for the HARQ-ACK codebook including HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after the UL grant scheduling the PUSCH transmission. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *oneShotHARQ-feedback-r16*.A UE shall also indicate support of one of *pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16* and *pusch-RepetitionTypeB-r16*.UE does not expect to determine a different codebook size in a PUCCH slot from the codebook size determined based on HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled before a UL grant that schedules a PUSCH in a slot overlapping with the PUCCH slot unless the UE indicates support of *diffCB-Size-PDSCH-r18*.UE does not expect to determine a different PUCCH time domain resource in a slot from the PUCCH time domain resource determined based on HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled before a UL grant that schedules a PUSCH in that slot unless the UE indicates support of *pucch-DiffResource-PDSCH-r18*.The UE optionally includes *pucch-DiffResource-PDSCH-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports determining a different PUCCH resource in a slot from the PUCCH resource indicated by the last DCI format before a UL grant in the slot, to include HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after the UL grant scheduling a PUSCH transmission with repetitions and the HARQ-ACK information are multiplexed on a repetition of the PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition in the same slot.The UE optionally includes *diffCB-Size-PDSCH-r18* to indicate whether the UE supports determining different codebook size in a PUCCH slot from the size determined based on HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled before a UL grant, to include HARQ-ACK information associated with PDSCH reception(s) scheduled after the UL grant scheduling a PUSCH transmission with repetitions and the HARQ-ACK information are multiplexed on a repetition of the PUSCH transmission other than a first repetition in the same slot. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookComboParameterMixedType-r17***Indicates the support of active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot. The UE reports support active CSI-RS resources and ports for up to 4 mixed codebook combinations in any slot. The following are the possible mixed codebook combinations {Codebook1, Codebook2, Codebook3}:*- type1SP-feType2PS-null-r17 indicates* {Type 1 Single Panel, FeType II PS M=1, NULL}*- type1SP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17* indicates {Type 1 Single Panel, FeType II PS M=2 R=1, NULL}*- type1SP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17* indicates {Type 1 Single Panel, FeType II PS M=2 R=2, NULL}*- type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17* indicates {Type 1 Single Panel, Type II, FeType II PS M=1}*- type1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17* indicates {Type 1 Single Panel, Type II, FeType II PS M=2 R=1}*-* *type1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17* indicates {Type 1 Single Panel, eType II R=1, FeType II PS M=1}*-* *type1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17* indicates {Type 1 Single Panel, eType II R=1, FeType II PS M=2 R=1}*-* *type1MP-feType2PS-null-r17* indicates {Type 1 Multi Panel*,* FeType II PS M=1, NULL}*-* *type1MP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17* indicates {Type 1 Multi Panel*,* FeType II PS M=2 R=1, NULL}*-* *type1MP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17* indicates {Type 1 Multi Panel*,* FeType II PS M=2 R=2, NULL}*-* *type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17* indicates {Type 1 Multi Panel*,* Type II, FeType II PS M=1}*-* *type1MP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17* indicates {Type 1 Multi Panel*,* Type II, FeType II PS M=2 R=1}*-* *type1MP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17* indicates {Type 1 Multi Panel, eType II R=1, FeType II PS M=1}*-* *type1MP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17* indicates {Type 1 Multi Panel*,* eType II R=1, FeType II PS M=2 R=1}For each mixed codebook supported by the UE, *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included for the supported CSI-RS resource:*-* *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource of a band. The minimum of *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* is '*p4*';- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs in a band;- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs in a band. The minimum value of *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* is 4.The UE supporting this feature shall indicate the support of individual codebook types in the reported mixed codebook combination among *fetype2basic-r17, etype2R1-r16, CodebookComboParametersAddition-r16, supportedCSI-RS-ResourceList, fetype2R1-r17, fetype2R2-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***codebookComboParameterMultiTRP-r17***Indicates the support of active CSI-RS resources and ports in the presence of multi-TRP CSI.Indicates the support of active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot. The UE reports supported active CSI-RS resources and ports for up to 4 mixed codebook combinations. The following are the possible mixed codebook combinations {Codebook1, Codebook2, Codebook3}:*-* *nCJT-null-null* indicates {NCJT, NULL, NULL}*-* *nCJT1SP-null-null* indicates {NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, NULL, NULL}*- nCJT-Type2-null-r16* indicates{NCJT*, Type 2, Null*}*- nCJT-Type2PS-null-r16* indicates{NCJT*, Type 2 with port selection, Null*}*- nCJT-eType2R1-null-r16* indicates{NCJT*, eType 2 with R=1, Null*}*- nCJT-eType2R2-null-r16* indicates {NCJT*, eType 2 with R=2, Null*}*- nCJT-eType2R1PS-null-r16* indicates {NCJT*, eType 2 with R=1 and port selection, Null*}*- nCJT-eType2R2PS-null-r16* indicates {NCJT*, eType 2 with R=2 and port selection, Null*}*- nCJT-Type2-Type2PS-r16* indicates {NCJT*, Type 2, Type 2 with port selection*}*- nCJT1SP-Type2-null-r16* indicates{NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, Type 2, Null}*- nCJT1SP-Type2PS-null-r16* indicates{NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, Type 2 with port selection, Null}*- nCJT1SP-eType2R1-null-r16* indicates{NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, eType 2 with R=1, Null}*- nCJT1SP-eType2R2-null-r16* indicates{NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, eType 2 with R=2, Null}*- nCJT1SP-eType2R1PS-null-r16* indicates{NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, eType 2 with R=1 and port selection, Null}*- nCJT1SP-eType2R2PS-null-r16* indicates{NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, eType 2 with R=2 and port selection, Null}*- nCJT1SP-Type2-Type2PS-r16* indicates{NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, Type 2, Type 2 with port selection}*- nCJT-feType2PS-null-r17 indicates* {NCJT, FeType II PS M=1, NULL}*- nCJT-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17* indicates {NCJT, FeType II PS M=2 R=1, NULL}*- nCJT-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17* indicates {NCJT, FeType II PS M=2 R=2, NULL}*- nCJT-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17* indicates {NCJT, Type II, FeType II PS M=1}*- nCJT-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17* indicates {NCJT, Type II, FeType II PS M=2 R=1}*-* *nCJT-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17* indicates {NCJT, eType II R=1, FeType II PS M=1}*-* *nCJT-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17* indicates {NCJT, eType II R=1, FeType II PS M=2 R=1}*- nCJT1SP-feType2PS-null-r17 indicates* {NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, FeType II PS M=1, NULL}*- nCJT1SP-feType2PS-M2R1-null-r17* indicates {NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, FeType II PS M=2 R=1, NULL}*- nCJT1SP-feType2PS-M2R2-null-r17* indicates {NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, FeType II PS M=2 R=2, NULL}*- nCJT1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M1-r17* indicates {NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, Type II, FeType II PS M=1}*- nCJT1SP-Type2-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17* indicates {NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, Type II, FeType II PS M=2 R=1}*-* *nCJT1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M1-r17* indicates {NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, eType II R=1, FeType II PS M=1}*-* *nCJT1SP-eType2R1-feType2-PS-M2R1-r17* indicates {NCJT+Type 1 SP for sTRP, eType II R=1, FeType II PS M=2 R=1}For each mixed codebook supported by the UE, *supportedCSI-RS-ResourceListAdd-r16* indicates the list of supported CSI-RS resources in a band by referring to *codebookVariantsList*. The following parameters are included in *codebookVariantsList*:*-* *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource of a band combination.- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs in a band combination.- *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs in a band combination.NOTE 1: A CMR pair configured for NCJT will be counted as two activated resources, a CMR configured for sTRP will be counted as one activated resource for a triplet.NOTE 2: This capability is relevant only when UE is configured with NCJT CSI in at least one CSI report setting in at least one CC in the band and/or band combination.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBand-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***commonTCI-MultiDCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports common multi-CC TCI state ID update and activation for multi-DCI based multi-TRP. The UE also indicates the maximum number of CC list(s).A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***commonTCI-SingleDCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports common multi-CC TCI state ID update and activation for single-DCI based multi-TRP. The UE also indicates the maximum number of CC list(s).A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***condHandover-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover including execution condition, candidate cell configuration and maximum 8 candidate cells. Except for NTN bands, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***condHandoverFailure-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover during re-establishment procedure when the selected cell is configured as candidate cell for condition handover. Except for NTN bands, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***condHandoverTwoTriggerEvents-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 trigger events for same execution condition. This feature is mandatory supported if the UE supports *condHandover-r16*. Except for NTN bands, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***condPSCellChange-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional PSCell change including execution condition, candidate cell configuration and maximum 8 candidate cells. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***condHandoverWithCandSCG-change-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover with candidate SCG, where conditional NR PSCell change is supported for FDD-FR1 bands, TDD-FR1 bands, TDD-FR2-1 bands and TDD-FR2-2 bands.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* and support of at least one NR-DC band combination. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | No | No | No |
| ***condPSCellChangeTwoTriggerEvents-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 trigger events for same execution condition. This feature is mandatory supported if the UE supports *condPSCellChange-r16*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***configuredUL-GrantType1-v1650***Indicates whether the UE supports Type 1 PUSCH transmissions with configured grant as specified in TS 38.214 [12] with UL-TWG-repK value of one. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *configuredUL-GrantType1-r16* applies. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.The UE only includes *configuredUL-GrantType1-v1650* if *configuredUL-GrantType1* is absent. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***configuredUL-GrantType2-v1650***Indicates whether the UE supports Type 2 PUSCH transmissions with configured grant as specified in TS 38.214 [12] with UL-TWG-repK value of one. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *configuredUL-GrantType2-r16* applies. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.The UE only includes *configuredUL-GrantType2*-v1650 if *configuredUL-GrantType2* is absent. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cqi-4-BitsSubbandNTN-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports CQI reporting with 4 bits per subband for NTN and shared spectrum channel access. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***crossCarrierScheduling-SameSCS***Indicates whether the UE supports cross carrier scheduling for the same numerology with carrier indicator field (CIF) in carrier aggregation where numerologies for the scheduling cell and scheduled cell are same. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***csi-ReportFramework***Indicates whether the UE supports CSI report framework. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberPeriodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report* indicates the maximum number of periodic CSI report setting per BWP for CSI report;- *maxNumberPeriodicCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport* indicates the maximum number of periodic CSI report setting per BWP for beam report.- *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic CSI report setting per BWP for CSI report;- *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic CSI report setting per BWP for beam report;- *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-triggeringStatePerCC* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic CSI triggering states in *CSI-AperiodicTriggerStateList* per CC;- *maxNumberSemiPersistentCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report* indicates the maximum number of semi-persistent CSI report setting per BWP for CSI report;- *maxNumberSemiPersistentCSI-PerBWP-ForBeamReport* indicates the maximum number of semi-persistent CSI report setting per BWP for beam report;- *simultaneousCSI-ReportsPerCC* indicates the number of CSI report(s) for which the UE can measure and process reference signals simultaneously in a CC of the band for which this capability is provided. The CSI report comprises periodic, semi-persistent and aperiodic CSI and any latency classes and codebook types. The CSI report in simultaneousCSI-ReportsPerCC includes the beam report and CSI report.The UE is mandated to report *csi-ReportFramework*. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***csi-ReportFrameworkExt-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports the extension of the maximum number of configured aperiodic CSI report settings for all codebook types. The capability signalling comprises the following:*maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-ReportExt-r16* indicates the extended maximum number of aperiodic CSI report setting per BWP for CSI report. If present, the value of *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-PerBWP-ForCSI-Report-r16* shall replace the corresponding value in *csi-ReportFramework*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***csi-RS-ForTracking***Indicates support of CSI-RS for tracking (i.e. TRS). This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxBurstLength* indicates the TRS burst length. Value 1 indicates 1 slot and value 2 indicates both of 1 slot and 2 slots. In this release UE is mandated to report value 2;- *maxSimultaneousResourceSetsPerCC* indicates the maximum number of TRS resource sets per CC which the UE can track simultaneously;- *maxConfiguredResourceSetsPerCC* indicates the maximum number of TRS resource sets configured to UE per CC. It is mandated to report at least 8 for FR1 and 16 for FR2;- *maxConfiguredResourceSetsAllCC* indicates the maximum number of TRS resource sets configured to UE across CCs. If the UE includes the field in an FR1 band, it shall set the same value in all FR1 bands. If the UE includes the field in an FR2 band, it shall set the same value in all FR2 bands. The UE supports a total number of resources equal to the maximum of the FR1 and FR2 value, but no more than the FR1 value across all FR1 serving cells and no more than the FR2 value across all FR2 serving cells. The UE is mandated to report at least 16 for FR1 and 32 for FR2.The UE is mandated to report *csi-RS-ForTracking*. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback***Indicates support of CSI-RS and CSI-IM reception for CSI feedback. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxConfigNumberNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC* indicates the maximum number of configured NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC;- *maxConfigNumberPortsAcrossNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC* indicates the maximum number of ports across all configured NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC;- *maxConfigNumberCSI-IM-PerCC* indicates the maximum number of configured CSI-IM resources per CC;- *maxNumberSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous CSI-RS-resources per CC;- *totalNumberPortsSimultaneousNZP-CSI-RS-PerCC* indicates the total number of CSI-RS ports in simultaneous CSI-RS resources per CC.The UE is mandated to report csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedback. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***csi-RS-ProcFrameworkForSRS***Indicates support of CSI-RS processing framework for SRS. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP* indicates the maximum number of periodic SRS resources associated with CSI-RS per BWP;- *maxNumberAperiodicSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources associated with CSI-RS per BWP;- *maxNumberSP-SRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerBWP* indicates the maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources associated with CSI-RS per BWP;- *simultaneousSRS-AssocCSI-RS-PerCC* indicates the number of SRS resources that the UE can process simultaneously in a CC, including periodic, aperiodic and semi-persistent SRS. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cyclicShiftHoppingWithinSubset-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of subset of cyclic shifts for cyclic shift hopping.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-cyclicShiftHopping-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***defaultQCL-PerCORESETPoolIndex-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports default QCL assumption per CORESET pool index using multi-DCI based multi-TRP. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16* and *simultaneousReceptionDiffTypeD-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***defaultQCL-TwoTCI-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports default QCL assumption with two TCI states using single-DCI based multi-TRP. The UE can include this field only if *simultaneousReceptionDiffTypeD-r16*is present. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***dmrs-BundlingNonBackToBackTX-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DM-RS bundling for non-back-to-back transmission for consecutive slots for PUSCH and PUCCH only for corresponding supported back-to-back transmission as reported in *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeA-r17*, *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeB-r17*, *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-multiSlot-r17* or *dmrs-BundlingPUCCH-Rep-r17*. The UE is considered to support the feature in a band of a band combination if the UE indicates support of the feature for the corresponding band and for the band combination.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of at least one of dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeA-r17, dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeB-r17, dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-multiSlot-r17 or dmrs-BundlingPUCCH-Rep-r17. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-BundlingPUCCH-Rep-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DM-RS bundling for PUCCH repetitions for PUCCH formats 1/3/4 over consecutive symbols. The UE is considered to support the feature in a band of a band combination if the UE indicates support of the feature for the corresponding band and for the band combination.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17* and *pucch-Repetition-F1-3-4*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-multiSlot-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DM-RS bundling for TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH over consecutive symbols. The UE is considered to support the feature in a band of a band combination if the UE indicates support of the feature for the corresponding band and for the band combination.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17* and *tb-ProcessingMultiSlotPUSCH-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeA-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DM-RS bundling for PUSCH repetition type A over consecutive symbols. The UE is considered to support the feature in a band of a band combination if the UE indicates support of the feature for the corresponding band and for the band combination.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17* and at least one of *type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots*, *type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots* or *pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeB-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DM-RS bundling for PUSCH repetition type B over consecutive symbols. The UE is considered to support the feature in a band of a band combination if the UE indicates support of the feature for the corresponding band and for the band combination.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17* and *pusch-RepetitionTypeB-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-BundlingRestart-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports restarting DM-RS bundling after the events triggered by DCI or MAC CE that violate power consistency and phase continuity. The UE is considered to support the feature in a band of a band combination if the UE indicates support of the feature for the corresponding band and for the band combination.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17.*NOTE: Events which are triggered by DCI or MAC CE, but do not require UE capability to resume maintaining power consistency and/or phase continuity as specified in clause 6.1.7 of TS 38.214 [12] are excluded from this feature. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-PortEntrySingleDCI-SDM-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports UL DMRS port entry {0, 2, 3} for single DCI based SDM scheme for Rel-15 DMRS port and/or Rel-18 DMRS port.A UE indicates supporting of this feature shall also indicate support of *pusch-CB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SDM-r18* or *pusch-NonCB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SDM-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***dynamicMulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DCI format 4\_2 with CRC scrambled with G-RNTI for multicast in RRC\_CONNECTED.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicMulticastPCell-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicSlotRepetitionMulticastNTN-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r17***Indicates the maximum number of supported dynamic slot-level repetitions for group-common PDSCH for multicast in RRC\_CONNECTED for NTN and shared spectrum channel access. Value n8 corresponds to 8, and value n16 corresponds to 16.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicMulticastPCell-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicSlotRepetitionMulticastTN-NonSharedSpectrumChAccess-r17***Indicates the maximum number of supported dynamic slot-level repetitions for group-common PDSCH for multicast in RRC\_CONNECTED for TN and non-shared spectrum channel access. Value n8 corresponds to 8, and value n16 corresponds to 16. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2 bands respectively.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicMulticastPCell-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicWaveformSwitch-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic waveform switching for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 when configured with only 1 UL carrier in the band.If UE supporting this feature also supports *dci-Format1-2And0-2-r16*, the UE supports this feature with DCI format 0\_2. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicWaveformSwitchIntraCA-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic waveform switching for DCI format 0\_1/0\_2 for intra-band UL CA with up to X CCs in the band. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicWaveformSwitchPHR-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of power headroom information for an assumed PUSCH using target waveform different from waveform of actual PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicWaveformSwitch-r18*.NOTE: A UE can be configured to use either the single entry PHR with assumed PUSCH MAC CE or the multiple entry PHR with assumed PUSCH MAC CE for a cell group if the UE indicates support for this feature in any one cell of the cell group. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***enhancedChannelRaster-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports the requirements for UE channel bandwidths located on the enhanced channel raster of a band as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-5 [34]. It is mandatory with capability signalling for all Rel-18 UEs for certain bands as defined in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-5 [34]. Otherwise, it is optional. | Band | CY | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-v1660***Indicates whether the UE supports skipping UL transmission for a configured uplink grant only if no data is available for transmission and no UCI is multiplexed on the corresponding PUSCH of the uplink grant as specified in TS 38.321 [8]. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.The UE only includes *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-v1660* if *enhancedSkipUplinkTxConfigured-r16* is absent. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-v1660***Indicates whether the UE supports skipping UL transmission for an uplink grant addressed to a C-RNTI only if no data is available for transmission and no UCI is multiplexed on the corresponding PUSCH of the uplink grant as specified in TS 38.321 [8]. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.The UE only includes *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-v1660* if *enhancedSkipUplinkTxDynamic-r16* is absent. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***enhancedType3-HARQ-CodebookFeedback-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook feedback based on triggering information in DCI 1\_1 and DCI 1\_2 (for a UE supporting DCI format 1\_2 as indicated in *dci-Format1-2And0-2-r16*) and also supports transmission of enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook using the first or second PUCCH configuration based on PHY priority indication in the triggering DCI (for a UE supporting two HARQ-ACK codebooks / PUCCH config as indicated in twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16). The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *enhancedType3-HARQ-Codebooks-r17* indicates the maximum number of supported enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebooks;- *maxNumberPUCCH-Transmissions-r17* indicates the maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for type 3 or enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook feedback within a slot.UE only supports feedback of a dynamically selected enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook based on triggering information in DCI 1\_1 and DCI 1\_2 (for a UE supporting DCI format 1\_2 as indicated in *dci-Format1-2And0-2-r16*) if the UE supports more than one enhanced type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook to be configured (as indicated in *enhancedType3-HARQ-Codebooks-r17*). The UE indicates support of this capability shall also indicate support of *oneShotHARQ-feedback-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***enhancedUL-TransientPeriod-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced UL performance for the transient period as specified in clause 6.3.3 of TS 38.101-1 [2] and in clause 6.3.3 of TS 38.101-5 [34]. If not reported, the UE supports transient period of 10us. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***eventA4BasedCondHandover-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports Event A4 based conditional handover in NTN bands, i.e., *CondEvent A4* as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* for NTN bands and the support of *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| *eventA4BasedCondHandoverNES-r18*Indicates whether the UE supports Event A4 based conditional handover for NES, i.e., CondEvent A4 as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *nesBasedCondHandoverWithDCI-r18*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***extendedCP***Indicates whether the UE supports 60 kHz subcarrier spacing with extended CP length for reception of PDCCH, and PDSCH, and transmission of PUCCH, PUSCH, and SRS. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***fastBeamSweepingMultiRx-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports beam sweeping factor reduction for SSB-based layer-1 measurement for activated serving cell when the UE is in multi-Rx operation.NOTE: It is only supported for power class 3. | Band | No | TDD only | FR2-1 only |
| ***groupBeamReporting***Indicates whether UE supports RSRP reporting for the group of two reference signals. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***groupBeamReporting-STx2P-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports grouped-based beam reporting for STx2P.This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *groupL1-RSRP-Reporting-r18* indicates the supported group based L1-RSRP reporting for STx2P based transmission.- *maxNumberBeamGroups-r18* indicates the maximum number N of beam groups (M=2 beams per beam group) in a single L1-RSRP reporting instance based on measurement on two CMR resource sets.- *maxNumberResWithinSlotAcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of SSB and CSI-RS resources for measurement in both CMR sets within a slot across all CCs.- *maxNumberResAcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured SSB and CSI-RS resources for measurement in both CMR sets across all CCs.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *mTRP-GroupBasedL1-RSRP-r17*.NOTE: *maxNumberResWithinSlotAcrossCC-r18* and *maxNumberResAcrossCC-r18* are also counted in *maxTotalResourcesForOneFreqRange-r16*, *maxTotalResourcesForAcrossFreqRanges-r16*, and *mTRP-GroupBasedL1-RSRP-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***groupSINR-reporting-r16***Indicates whether UE supports group based L1-SINR reporting. UE indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***handoverUTRA-FDD-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports NR to UTRA-FDD CELL\_DCH CS handover for the PCell on the band. It is mandatory to support both UTRA-FDD measurement and event B triggered reporting, and periodic UTRA-FDD measurement and reporting if the UE supports HO to UTRA-FDD. If this field is included, then UE shall support IMS voice over NR. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***interCellCrossTRP-PDCCH-OrderCFRA-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports cross-TRP PDCCH order based on CFRA for inter-cell multi-DCI based mTRP.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *multiDCI-InterCellMultiTRP-TwoTA-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***interSlotFreqHopInterSlotBundlingPUSCH-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced inter-slot frequency hopping with inter-slot bundling for PUSCH.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of at least one of *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeA-r17*, *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeB-r17* or *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-multiSlot-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***interSlotFreqHopPUCCH-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced inter-slot frequency hopping for PUCCH repetitions with DMRS bundling.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *dmrs-BundlingPUCCH-Rep-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***intraCellCrossTRP-PDCCH-OrderCFRA-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports cross-TRP PDCCH order based on CFRA for intra-cell multi-DCI based mTRP. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***lowerMSD-r18, lowerMSD-ENDC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports lower maximum sensitivity degradation when the band is the victim band with sensitivity degradation as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] and TS 38.101-3 [4]. The victim band and associated aggressor band(s) are within at least one of inter-band CA or EN-DC band combinations supported by the UE.This feature includes following parameters:- *aggressorband1-r18* indicates the aggressor band which causes sensitivity degradation to the victim band. It is an NR band for inter-band CA band combination and LTE band for EN-DC band combination.- *aggressorband2-r18* indicates the additional aggressor band only when the sensitivity degradation to the victim band is caused by IMD of another two bands, i.e. *aggressorband1-r18* and *aggressorband2-r18* together (i.e. if *aggressorband2-r18* is the victim band, it does not have to be indicated).- *msd-Type-r18* indicates the MSD type, including harmonic, harmonic mixing, cross band isolation, IMD2, IMD3, IMD4, IMD5 and 'all'. Value 'all' indicates the MSD capability class is applicable for all MSD types defined in this release, which are applicable to the associated victim band/aggressor band(s).- *msd-PowerClass-r18* indicates the applicable power class applied for the aggressor band(s) of the CA configuration for the lower MSD capability class reported in *msd-Class-r18*.- *msd-Class-r18* indicates the lower MSD capability class as specified in 7.3A.7 in TS 38.101-1 [2] and in 7.3B2.3.7 in TS 38.101-3 [4].The victim band and aggressor band(s) only consist of the bands requested by the network in *frequencyBandListFilter*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the maximum duration during which UE is able to maintain power consistency and phase continuity to support DM-RS bundling for PUSCH/PUCCH.NOTE: DM-RS bundling is only applicable for UL transmissions with pi/2 BPSK, BPSK, and QPSK modulation orders for the corresponding physical channels. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxMIMO-LayersForMulti-DCI-mTRP-r16***Indicates the interpretation of *maxNumberMIMO-LayersPDSCH* for multi-DCI based mTRP. If this field is included, *maxNumberMIMO-LayersPDSCH* is interpreted as the maximum number of layers per PDSCH for multi-DCI multi-TRP operation.If this field is not included, *maxNumberMIMO-LayersPDSCH* is interpreted as the maximum number of layers across two PDSCHs if having at least one RE overlapped, for multi-DCI multi-TRP operation. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *overlapPDSCHsFullyFreqTime-r16*.NOTE 1: For data rate calculation in clause 4.1.2, if this feature is indicated, each multi-DCI based multi-TRP CC is counted two times toward J. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***max-HARQ-ProcessNumber-r17***Indicates the maximal supported HARQ process numbers for UL and for DL respectively. For each value of *max-HARQ-ProcessNumber-r17*, value *u16d32* indicates the maximal supported HARQ process number is 16 for UL and 32 for DL, value *u32d16* indicates the maximal supported HARQ process number is 32 for UL and 16 for DL, value *u32d32* indicates the maximal supported HARQ process number is 32 for UL and 32 for DL. This field is only applicable for bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberPUSCH-TypeA-Repetition-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the increased maximum number of PUSCH Type A repetitions to 32.A UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots, type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots,* *pusch-RepetitionTypeA-r16* or *pusch-RepetitionTypeA-v16c0.*NOTE: For DG PUSCH, the number of repetitions is indicated in a TDRA list. A row index of the TDRA list is indicated by a DCI. For Type 1 CG PUSCH, the number of repetitions is indicated by *repK-v1710*. For Type 2 CG PUSCH, the number of repetitions is indicated in a TDRA list or by *repK-v1710*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxPeriodicityCMR-r18***Indicates the maximum periodicity of periodic CSI-RS (in slots) UE can handle for Type-II-Doppler CSI report.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support at least one of *eType2Doppler-r18* and *feType2Doppler-r18*.NOTE: A UE that supports at least one of *eType2Doppler-r18* and *feType2Doppler-r18* must signal this feature. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***measEnhCAInterFreqFR2-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports the RRM requirement for intra-band CA operation in connected mode to support FR2 high speed up to 350 km/h, as specified in TS 38.133 [5] and the RRM requirement for enhanced inter-frequency measurements in connected mode to support FR2 high speed up to 350 km/h, as specified in TS 38.133 [5].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of PC6 in *ue-PowerClass-v1700*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***measValidationReportEMR-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports measurement validation and report based on EMR measurement during connection setup/resume for fast CA/DC setup. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *idleInactiveNR-MeasReport-r16* or *idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16*. | UE | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***measValidationReportNonEMR-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports measurement validation based on non-EMR measurement during UE supporting measurement validation based on non-EMR measurement during IDLE/INACTIVE state and reporting for fast CA/DC setup. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | UE | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mux-HARQ-ACK-DiffPriorities-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports HARQ-ACK with different priorities multiplexing on a PUCCH/PUSCH, comprised of the following functional components:- Supports multiplexing a high-priority HARQ-ACK and a low-priority HARQ-ACK into a PUCCH. Supports separate coding for the two HARQ-ACKs;- Supports multiplexing a low-priority HARQ-ACK, a high-priority HARQ-ACK and a high-priority SR into a PUCCH;- Supports multiplexing a low-priority HARQ-ACK in a high-priority PUSCH (conveying UL-SCH only). Supports separate beta\_offset values for this priority combination;- Supports multiplexing a high-priority HARQ-ACK in a low-priority PUSCH (conveying UL-SCH only). Supports separate beta\_offset values for this priority combination;- Supports multiplexing a low-priority HARQ-ACK, a high-priority PUSCH, a high-priority HARQ-ACK and/or CSI;- Supports multiplexing a high-priority HARQ-ACK, a low-priority PUSCH, a low-priority HARQ-ACK and/or CSI.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***jointConfigDMRSPortDynamicSwitching-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports joint configuration of DMRS ports and dynamic switching between DFT-S-OFDM and CP-OFDM for PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *pusch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* or *pusch-TypeB-DMRS-r18*, and *dynamicWaveformSwitch-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***jointReleaseConfiguredGrantType2-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports joint release in a DCI for two or more configured grant Type 2 configurations for a given BWP of a serving cell. The UE can include this feature only if the UE indicates support of *activeConfiguredGrant-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***jointReleaseDCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports joint release in a DCI for two or more configured grant Type 2 configurations, including multi-PUSCH CG configuration(s), for a given BWP of a serving cell.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of one of *multiPUSCH-CG-r18* and *multiPUSCH-ActiveConfiguredGrant-r18*.NOTE: For the case of joint release in a DCI for two or more configured grant Type 2 configurations, including multi-PUSCH CG configuration(s), for a given BWP of a serving cell, the reporting of this feature applies, i.e., ignore irrespective of *jointReleaseConfiguredGrantType2-r16.*If UE supports *jointReleaseConfiguredGrantType2-r16* but does not support this feature, the UE does not expect to be indicated for joint release including multi-PUSCH CG configuration(s). | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***jointReleaseSPS-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports joint release in a DCI for two or more SPS configurations for a given BWP of a serving cell. The UE can include this feature only if the UE indicates support of *sps-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***k1-RangeExtension-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports extended K1 value range of (0..31) for unpaired spectrum. This field is only applicable for bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***locationBasedCondHandover-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports location based conditional handover, i.e., *CondEvent D1* as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* for NTN bands and the support of *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***locationBasedCondHandoverATG-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports location based conditional handover, i.e., *CondEvent D1, CondEvent A3, CondEvent A4* and *CondEvent A5* as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* for bands as specified for ATG in clause 5.2J of TS 38.101-1 [2] and the support of *airToGroundNetwork-r18*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all bands as specified for ATG in clause 5.2J of TS 38.101-1 [2]. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***locationBasedCondHandoverEMC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports location based conditional handover for an NTN Earth-moving system, i.e. *condEventD2* as specified in TS 38.331 [9].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* for NTN bands and the support of *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***lowPAPR-DMRS-PDSCH-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports low PAPR DMRS for PDSCH. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***lowPAPR-DMRS-PUCCH-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports low PAPR DMRS for PUCCH format 3 and format 4 with transform precoding and with pi/2 BPSK modulation. UE indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *pucch-F3-4-HalfPi-BPSK* and any combination of support of *pucch-F3-WithFH*, *pucch-F4-WithFH* and *pucch-F1-3-4WithoutFH*. It is mandatory with capability signalling. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***lowPAPR-DMRS-PUSCHwithoutPrecoding-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports low PAPR DMRS for PUSCH without transform precoding. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***lowPAPR-DMRS-PUSCHwithPrecoding-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports low PAPR DMRS for PUSCH with transform precoding and with pi/2 BPSK modulation. It is mandatory with capability signalling. UE indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *pusch-HalfPi-BPSK*. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***ltm-BeamIndicationJointTCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with joint DL/UL LTM TCI-state indication for LTM procedure, indicating and activating a single joint LTM TCI state in a cell switch command.This capability comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberJointTCI-PerCell-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured joint LTM TCI state(s) per candidate cell- *qcl-Resource-r18* indicates of the supported QCL source RS in the LTM TCI-state- configuration.- *maxNumberJointTCI-AcrossCells-r18* indicates index *N* of the maximum number of configured separate DL LTM TCI state(s) across candidate cells. The maximum number of configured separate DL LTM TCI state(s) across candidate cells is *N*\*8, where *N*={1..128}.- *maxNumberCells-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured joint LTM TCI state(s) across candidate cellsA UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17* and at least one of *ltm-MCG-r18* and *ltm-SCG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ltm-BeamIndicationSeparateTCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI-state indication for LTM procedure and indicating/activating a pair of UL/DL TCI-state in a cell switch command.This capability comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberDL-TCI-PerCell-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured DL TCI state(s) per candidate cell.- *maxNumberUL-TCI-PerCell-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured UL TCI state(s) per candidate cell.- *qcl-Resource-r18* indicates the supported QCL source RS in the LTM TCI-state configuration.- *maxNumberDL-TCI-AcrossCells-r18* indicates value *N* of the maximum number of configured separate DL LTM TCI state(s) across candidate cells. The maximum number of configured separate DL LTM TCI state(s) across candidate cells is *N*\*8, where *N*={1..128}.- *maxNumberUL-TCI-AcrossCells-r18* indicates value *N* of the maximum number of configured separate UL LTM TCI state(s) across candidate cells. The maximum number of configured separate UL LTM TCI state(s) across candidate cells is *N*\*8, where *N*={1..64}.- *maxNumberCells-r18*indicates the maximum number of configured cells for separate DL/UL LTM TCI statesA UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedSeparateTCI-r17* and at least one of *ltm-MCG-r18* and *ltm-SCG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ltm-FastProcessingConfig-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports fast processing of LTM candidate cell RRC configuration. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberStoredConfigCells-r18* indicates the maximum number of serving cell(s) and candidate cell(s), including serving SpCell(s), serving SCell(s) in MCG and SCG, SpCell in *LTMCandidateConfig*(s) and Scell(s) in *LTMCandidateConfig*(s) for MCG and SCG, that UE can store the configurations.- *maxNumberConfigs-r18* indicates the maximum number of *LTMCandidateConfigs* that UE can support fast processing.A UE supporting this capability shall also indicate support of *ltm-MAC-CE-JointTCI-r18* or *ltm-MAC-CE-SeparateTCI-r18*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.NOTE: The conditions for fast processing of an LTM candidate cell RRC configuration is defined in section 6.3 in TS 38.133 [5]. | Band | No | N/A | No |
| ***ltm-MAC-CE-JointTCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports MAC-CE activated joint LTM TCI states.This capability comprises the following parameters:- *qcl-Resource-r18* indicates the supported QCL source RS for MAC-CE activated DL/UL LTM TCI states configuration.- *maxNumberJointTCI-PerCell-r18* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint LTM TCI states per candidate cell- *maxNumberJointTCI-AcrossCells-r18* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint LTM TCI states across candidate cells and serving cellsA UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ltm-BeamIndicationJointTCI-r18*.NOTE: The maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint TCI states across all servings cells is limited by of *unifiedJointTCI-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ltm-MAC-CE-SeparateTCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports MAC-CE activated DL/UL LTM TCI states.This capability comprises the following parameters:- *qcl-Resource-r18* indicates the supported QCL source RS for MAC-CE activated DL/UL LTM TCI states configuration.- *maxNumberDL-TCI-PerCell-r18* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated DL TCI states per candidate cell- *maxNumberUL-TCI-PerCell-r18* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated UL TCI states per candidate cell.- *maxNumberDL-TCI-AcrossCells-r18* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated DL TCI states across all candidate cells and serving cells- *maxNumberUL-TCI-AcrossCells-r18* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated UL TCI states across all candidate cells and serving cellsA UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ltm-BeamIndicationSeparateTCI-r18*.The maximum number of MAC-CE activated DL/UL TCI states across all servings cells is limited by *unifiedSeparateTCI-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxDynamicSlotRepetitionForSPS-Multicast-r17***Indicates maximum number of dynamic slot-level repetitions for SPS group-common PDSCH for multicast. For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE that indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *sps-Multicast-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxModulationOrderForMulticast-r17***Defines the maximal modulation order for multicast PDSCH in RRC\_CONNECTED. If not reported, UE supports the same modulation order as unicast.- For FR1, up to 1024QAM is supported.- For FR2, up to 256QAM is supported.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicMulticastPCell-r17*.NOTE: A UE shall support the corresponding mandatory maximum modulation for unicast. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberActivatedTCI-States-r16***Indicates maximum number of activated TCI states. This capability signalling includes the following:- *maxNumberPerCORESET-Pool-r16* indicates maximal number of activated TCI states per *CORESETPoolIndex* per BWP per CC including data and control- *maxTotalNumberAcrossCORESET-Pool-r16* indicates maximal total number of activated TCI states across *CORESETPoolIndex* per BWP per CC including data and controlThe UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberCSI-RS-BFD***Indicates maximal number of CSI-RS resources across all CCs, and across MCG and SCG in case of NR-DC, for UE to monitor PDCCH quality. In this release, the maximum value that can be signalled is 16. If the UE includes the field in an FR1 band, it shall set the same value in all FR1 bands. If the UE includes the field in an FR2 band, it shall set the same value in all FR2 bands. The UE supports a total number of resources equal to the maximum of the FR1 and FR2 value, but no more than the FR1 value across all FR1 serving cells and no more than the FR2 value across all FR2 serving cells. It is mandatory with capability signalling for FR2 and optional for FR1. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberCSI-RS-SSB-CBD***Defines maximal number of different CSI-RS [and/or SSB] resources across all CCs, and across MCG and SCG in case of NR-DC, for new beam identifications. In this release, the maximum value that can be signalled is 128. If the UE includes the field in an FR1 band, it shall set the same value in all FR1 bands. If the UE includes the field in an FR2 band, it shall set the same value in all FR2 bands. The UE supports a total number of resources equal to the maximum of the FR1 and FR2 value, but no more than the FR1 value across all FR1 serving cells and no more than the FR2 value across all FR2 serving cells. It is mandatory with capability signalling for FR2 and optional for FR1. The UE is mandated to report at least 32 for FR2. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberG-CS-RNTI-r17***Defines maximum number of G-CS-RNTIs for SPS multicast. For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *sps-Multicast-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberG-RNTI-r17***Defines maximum number of G-RNTIs for multicast in RRC\_CONNECTED. For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicMulticastPCell-r17*.For the UE indicating support of *multicastInactive-r18*, this capability is also applicable to multicast reception in RRC\_INACTIVE, as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberNonGroupBeamReporting***Defines support of non-group based RSRP reporting using N\_max RSRP values reported. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberRxBeam, maxNumberRxBeam-v1720***Defines whether UE supports receive beamforming switching using NZP CSI-RS resource. UE shall indicate a single value for the preferred number of NZP CSI-RS resource repetitions per CSI-RS resource set. Support of Rx beam switching is mandatory for FR2. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberRxTxBeamSwitchDL,*** ***maxNumberRxTxBeamSwitchDL-v1710***Defines the number of Tx and Rx beam changes UE can perform on this band within a slot. UE shall report one value per each subcarrier spacing supported by the UE. In this release, the number of Tx and Rx beam changes for scs-15kHz and scs-30kHz are not included. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***maxNumberSCellBFR-r16***Defines the maximum number of SCells configured for SCell beam failure recovery simultaneously. The UE indicating support of this also indicates the capabilities of *maxNumberCSI-RS-BFD, maxNumberSSB-BFD* and *maxNumberCSI-RS-SSB-CBD.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberSSB-BFD***Defines maximal number of different SSBs across all CCs, and across MCG and SCG in case of NR-DC, for UE to monitor PDCCH quality. In this release, the maximum value that can be signalled is 16. If the UE includes the field in an FR1 band, it shall set the same value in all FR1 bands. If the UE includes the field in an FR2 band, it shall set the same value in all FR2 bands. The UE supports a total number of resources equal to the maximum of the FR1 and FR2 value, but no more than the FR1 value across all FR1 serving cells and no more than the FR2 value across all FR2 serving cells. It is mandatory with capability signalling for FR2 and optional for FR1. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumber-LEO-SatellitesPerCarrier-r17***Indicates the number of target LEO satellites the UE can monitor per carrier. For serving carrier, the number of target LEO satellites also includes the serving satellite. If this field is not included, the number of target satellites UE can monitor per carrier is 2. The value shall be larger than or equal to the reported value on *maxNumber-NGSO-SatellitesWithinOneSMTC-r17*. | Band | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***maxNumber-NGSO-SatellitesWithinOneSMTC-r17***Indicates the number of different NGSO satellites for target cells that the UE supports of simultaneous measurements within a SMTC with value n1 corresponds to 1, value n2 corresponds to 2 and so on. | Band | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***maxOutputPowerATG-r18***Indicates the maximum output power rating at maximum modulation order and full RB allocation as specified in clause 6.2J of TS 38.101-1 [2]. Value 1 indicates 23dBm, value 2 indicates 24dBm and so on. If present, the *ue-PowerClass* is not included, and default UE power class is not applicable. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *airToGroundNetwork-r18*. This field is only applicable for bands as specified for ATG in clause 5.2J of TS 38.101-1 [2]. | Band | CY | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***maxUplinkDutyCycle-PC2-FR1***Indicates the maximum percentage of symbols during a certain evaluation period that can be scheduled for uplink transmission to ensure compliance with applicable electromagnetic energy absorption requirements provided by regulatory bodies. This field is applicable for FR1 power class 2 UE and also applicable for FR1 power class 1.5 UE as specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-1 [2]. If the field and *maxUplinkDutyCycle-PC1dot5-MPE-FR1-r16* are both absent, 50% shall be applied as the upper limit of the UL duty cycle for power class 2. Value n60 corresponds to 60%, value n70 corresponds to 70% and so on. This capability is not applicable to IAB-MT. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***maxUplinkDutyCycle-FR2***Indicates the maximum percentage of symbols during 1s that can be scheduled for uplink transmission at the UE maximum transmission power, so as to ensure compliance with applicable electromagnetic power density exposure requirements provided by regulatory bodies. This field is applicable for all power classes UE in FR2 as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3]. Value n15 corresponds to 15%, value n20 corresponds to 20% and so on. If the field is absent or the percentage of uplink symbols transmitted within any 1s evaluation period is larger than *maxUplinkDutyCycle-FR2*, the UE behaviour is specified in TS 38.101-2 [3]. This capability is not applicable to IAB-MT. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***maxUplinkDutyCycle-PC1dot5-MPE-FR1-r16***Indicates the maximum percentage of symbols during a certain evaluation period that can be scheduled for uplink transmission to ensure compliance with applicable electromagnetic energy absorption requirements provided by regulatory bodies. This field is only applicable for FR1 power class 1.5 UE as specified in clause 6.2.1 of TS 38.101-1 [2]. If the field and *maxUplinkDutyCycle-PC2-FR1* are both absent, 25% shall be applied as the upper limit of the UL duty cycle for power class 1.5. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***mixCodeBookSpatialAdaptation-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports active CSI-RS resources and ports for mixed codebook types in any slot. The following codebook combination is a possible mixed codebook combination {Type 1 Single Panel, Type 1 Multi Panel, Null } for UE supporting CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one port subset configuration.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *spatialAdaptation-CSI-Feedback-r18*, or *spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUSCH-r18*, or *spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUCCH-r18*, or *spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackAperiodic-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports MN initiated conditional PSCell change in NR-DC, which is configured by NR *conditionalReconfiguration* using MN configured measurement as triggering condition. The UE supporting this feature shall also support 2 trigger events for same execution condition in MN initiated conditional PSCell change in NR-DC. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***modifiedMPR-Behaviour***Indicates whether UE supports modified MPR behaviour defined in TS 38.101-1 [2], TS 38.101-2 [3], and TS 38.101-5 [34]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mpr-PowerBoost-FR2-r16***Indicates whether UE supports uplink transmission power boost by suspension of in-band emission (IBE) requirements as specified in TS 38.101-2 [3]. | Band | No | TDD only | FR2 only |
| ***mpe-Mitigation-r17***Indicates the support of enhanced PHR reporting which includes pairs of (P-MPR, SSBRI/CRI).This feature also includes following parameters:- *maxNumP-MPR-RI-pairs-r17* indicates the maximum number of reported P-MPR and SSBRI/CRI pairs;- *maxNumConfRS-r17* indicates the maximum number of candidate RS(s) configured in a RRC pool for MPE mitigation.NOTE: *maxNumConfRS-r17* is also counted in *maxTotalResourcesForOneFreqRange-r16*/ *maxTotalResourcesForAcrossFreqRanges-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***mt-CG-SDT-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports initiating MT-SDT procedure over configured grant type 1, as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. Except for NTN bands, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.Except for NTN, a UE supporting this feature shall also support *mt-SDT-r18*. For NTN, a UE supporting this feature shall also support *mt-SDT-NTN-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUCCH-InterSlot-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the following features:- support of PUCCH repetition scheme 1 (inter-slot repetition) with sequential mapping for repetitions larger than 2 and with cyclic mapping for 2 repetitions.- support of up to two PUCCH power control parameter sets/spatial relation information per PUCCH resource. The power control parameter sets only apply to FR1 and spatial relation information only applies to FR2.- supported PUCCH formats for PUCCH repetition scheme 1. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUCCH-CyclicMapping-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports cyclic mapping for beam mapping/power control parameter set mapping for PUCCH repetitions scheme 1 and/or 3 when the number of repetitions is larger than 2.The UE that indicates support of this feature shall also indicate support of *mTRP-PUCCH-InterSlot-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUCCH-SecondTPC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports second TPC field for per TRP closed-loop power control for PUCCH with DCI formats 1\_1 / 1\_2.The UE that indicates support of this feature shall also indicate support of *mTRP-PUCCH-InterSlot-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-twoCSI-RS-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports up to two NZP CSI-RS resources associated with the two SRS resource sets for non-codebook-based mTRP PUSCH.The UE that indicates support of this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-AssocCSI-RS, csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedbackPerBandComb and mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-BFR-twoBFD-RS-Set-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports mTRP BFR based on two BFD-RS sets. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*-* *maxBFD-RS-resourcesPerSetPerBWP-r17* indicates the maximum number of supported measured BFD-RS resources per set per BWP.- *maxBFR-r17* indicates the maximum number of CCs per band configured with BFR (including spCell/SCell/MTRP BFR).*-* *maxBFD-RS-resourcesAcrossSetsPerBWP-r17* indicates the supported maximum number of measured BFD-RS resources across two BFD-RS sets per BWP.*maxBFD-RS-resourcesAcrossSetsPerBWP-r17* is also counted in *maxTotalResourcesForOneFreqRange-r16* and *maxTotalResourcesForAcrossFreqRanges-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-BFR-PUCCH-SR-perCG-r17***Indicates the maximum number of supported PUCCH-SR resources for MTRP BFR per cell group. A UE that supports *mTRP-BFR-twoBFD-RS-Set-r17* shall indicate support of this feature with at least 1 PUCCH-SR resources for MTRP BFR per cell group.UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-BFR-association-PUCCH-SR-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports association between a BFD-RS resource set on SpCell and a PUCCH SR resource.The UE indicating support of this feature shall support *mTRP-BFR-PUCCH-SR-perCG-r17.* UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-BFD-RS-MAC-CE-r17***Indicates the support of MAC-CE based update of explicit BFD-RS for mTRP BFR with maximum number of configured candidate BFD-RS per BWP for MAC-CE based update.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-BFR-twoBFD-RS-Set-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBand-r17***Indicates support of CSI enhancements for multi-TRP including support of NZP CSI-RS resource pairs used as CMR (channel measurement resource) pairs for NCJT measurement hypothesis with N=1.This feature also includes following parameters:- *maxNumNZP-CSI-RS-r17* indicates the maximum number of NZP CSI-RS resources in one CSI-RS resource set: Ks,max- *cSI-Report-mode-r17* indicates the CSI report mode selection. Mode1 indicates mode 1 with X=0, mode2 indicates mode 2, both indicate the support of both mode 1 with X=0 and mode 2.- A list of supported combinations, up to 16, across all CCs simultaneously, where each combination includes:- *maxNumTx-Ports-r17* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in one NZP CSI-RS resource associated with an NCJT measurement hypothesis- *maxTotalNumCMR-r17* indicates the maximum total number of CMRs for NCJT measurement- *maxTotalNumTx-PortsNZP-CSI-RS-r17* indicates the maximum total number of Tx ports of NZP CSI-RS resources associated with NCJT measurement hypotheses- *codebookModeNCJT-r17* indicates the supported codebook modes for NCJT CSI. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-CSI-numCPU-r17***Indicates the number of CSI processing units (CPUs) occupied by a pair of CMRs for NCJT CSI hypotheses. Maximum number of CPUs is reported in *csi-ReportFramework*.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBand-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-CSI-additionalCSI-r17***Indicates the maximum value of *numberOfSingleTRP-CSI-Mode1*.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate 'mode1' or 'both' in *cSI-Report-mode-r17* of *mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBand-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-CSI-N-Max2-r17***Indicates the support of maximum number of CMR pairs Nmax=2 configured in *NZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* for a given CSI report setting.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBand-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-CSI-CMR-r17***Indicates the support of a NZP CSI-RS resource referred by both a CMR pair configured for Rel-17 Multi-TRP CSI enhancement and a single CMR configured for Single-TRP measurement in a CSI reporting setting.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBand-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***mTRP-PDCCH-individual-r17***Indicates the support of monitoring of individual candidates when one of the linked PDCCH candidates uses the same set of CCEs as an individual (unlinked) PDCCH candidate, and they both are associated with the same DCI size, scrambling, and CORESET.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *mTRP-PDCCH-Repetition-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PDCCH-anySpan-3Symbols-r17***Indicates support of PDCCH repetition for PDCCH monitoring on any span of up to 3 consecutive OFDM symbols of a slot. It is applicable to 15kHz SCS only.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *pdcchMonitoringSingleOccasion* and *mTRP-PDCCH-Repetition-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***mTRP-PDCCH-TwoQCL-TypeD-r17*** Indicates the support of determining two QCL-TypeD for time-domain overlapping CORESETs in the same CC or for intra-band CA when UE is configured with PDCCH repetition.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *mTRP-PDCCH-Repetition-r1*7. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-CSI-RS-r17***Indicates the support of CSI-RS processing framework for SRS with two associated CSI-RS resources.This feature also includes following parameters:- *maxNumPeriodicSRS-r17* indicates the maximum number of periodic SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.- *maxNumAperiodicSRS-r17* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.- *maxNumSP-SRS-r17* indicates the maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.- *numSRS-ResourcePerCC-r17*: UE can process Y SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS resources simultaneously in a CC. Includes Periodic/Semi-Persistent/Aperiodic SRS.- *numSRS-ResourceNonCodebook-r17*: UE can process up to X CSI-RS resources associated with SRS for non-codebook based transmission simultaneously.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-PUSCH-twoCSI-RS-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-cyclicMapping-r17***Indicates the support of cyclic mapping when the number of repetitions is larger than 2 with repetition type.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-PUSCH-TypeA-CB-r17*or *mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-secondTPC-r17***Indicates the support of second TPC field for per TRP closed-loop power control for PUSCH with DCI formats 0\_1 and 0\_2.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-PUSCH-TypeA-CB-r17*or *mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-twoPHR-Reporting-r17***Indicates the support of PHR reporting related to M-TRP PUSCH repetition (calculate two PHRs (at least corresponding to the CC that applies m-TRP PUSCH repetitions), each associated with a first PUSCH occasion corresponding to each SRS resource set, and report two PHRs).The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-PUSCH-TypeA-CB-r17* or *mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-A-CSI-r17***Indicates the support of A-CSI report on two PUSCH repetitions.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-PUSCH-TypeA-CB-r17*or *mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-SP-CSI-r17***Indicates the support of SP-CSI report on two PUSCH repetitions.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-PUSCH-TypeA-CB-r17*or *mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-CG-r17***Indicates the support of CG PUSCH transmission towards M-TRPs using a single CG configuration. The UE uses same beam mapping principals as dynamic grant PUSCH repetition scheme.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-PUSCH-TypeA-CB-r17*or *mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUCCH-MAC-CE-r17***Indicates the support of updating two Spatial Relation Info's and two sets of power control parameters for a group of PUCCH resources in a CC by MAC-CE.The UE indicates support of this feature shall also indicate support of *mTRP-PUCCH-InterSlot-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUCCH-maxNum-PC-FR1-r17***Indicates the maximum number of power control parameter sets configured for multi-TRP PUCCH repetition in FR1.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mTRP-PUCCH-InterSlot-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***mTRP-inter-Cell-r17***Indicates the support of RRC configuration of additional PCI different from serving cell associated with the TCI state and/or QCL-info.This feature also includes following parameters:- *maxNumAdditionalPCI-Case1-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured additional PCIs per CC is X1 (Case 1) when each configuration of SSB time domain positions and periodicity of the additional PCIs is the same as SSB time domain positions and periodicity of the serving cell PCI.- *maxNumAdditionalPCI-Case2-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured additional PCIs per CC is X2 (Case 2) when the configurations of SSB time domain positions and periodicity of the additional PCIs is not according to Case 1.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-GroupBasedL1-RSRP-r17***Indicates the support of group based L1-RSRP reporting enhancements.This feature also includes following parameters:- *maxNumBeamGroups-r17* indicates the maximum number N of beam groups (M=2 beams per beam group) in a single L1-RSRP reporting instance based on measurement on two CMR resource sets.- *maxNumRS-WithinSlot-r17* indicates the maximum number of SSB and CSI-RS resources for measurement in both CMR sets within a slot across all CCs.*-* *maxNumRS-AcrossSlot-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured SSB and CSI-RS resources for measurement in both CMR sets across all CCs.*maxNumRS-WithinSlot-r17* and *maxNumRS-AcrossSlot-r17* are also counted in *maxTotalResourcesForOneFreqRange-r16* and *maxTotalResourcesForAcrossFreqRanges-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***multiPDSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-1-SCS-120kHz-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports multi-PDSCH scheduling by single DCI for the operation with 120kHz SCS in FR2-1 and HARQ enhancements for both type 1 and type 2 HARQ codebook. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***multiPUCCH-HARQ-ACK-ForMulticastUnicast-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports two non-overlapping slot-based PUCCHs for ACK/NACK based HARQ-ACK feedback for multicast or for unicast and multicast with different priorities in a slot.For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *priorityIndicatorInDCI-Multicast-r17* and *twoHARQ-ACK-CodebookForUnicastAndMulticast-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***multiPUSCH-ActiveConfiguredGrant-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multiple active multi-PUSCHs configured grant configurations for a BWP of a serving cell.This feature also includes following parameters:- *maxNumberConfigsPerBWP* indicates the supported maximum number of configured/active configured grant configurations in a BWP of a serving cell.- *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-FR1* indicates the supported maximum number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells, and across MCG and SCG in case of NR-DC in FR1.- *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-FR2* indicates the supported maximum number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells, and across MCG and SCG in case of NR-DC in FR2.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *multiPUSCH-CG-r18*.When UE supports both *activeConfiguredGrant-r16* and *multiPUSCH-ActiveConfiguredGrant-r18*, the total number which can be configured for CG with single-PUSCH TO in one CG period and CG with multi-PUSCH TO in one CG period should not exceed the value reported by *activeConfiguredGrant-r16*.For all the reported bands in FR1, a same value is reported for *maxNumberConfigsAllCC*. For all the reported bands in FR2, a same value is reported for *maxNumberConfigsAllCC*.The total number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells in FR1 is no greater than *maxNumberConfigsAllCC* in FR1.The total number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells in FR2 is no greater than *maxNumberConfigsAllCC* in FR2.If there are some serving cell(s) in FR1 and some serving cell(s) in FR2, the total number of configured/active configured grant configurations across all serving cells is no greater than max(*maxNumberConfigsAllCC-FR1*, *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-FR2*).NOTE: Separate release of different multi-PUSCHs configuration grant Type 2 configuration, i.e., one DCI release one multi-PUSCHs configured grant Type 2 configuration is supported with this feature. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***multiPUSCH-CG-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multi-PUSCHs for configured grant by indicating whether the UE supports the determination of time-domain resource allocation for CG-PUSCHs associated to a multi-PUSCHs CG and also the maximum supported number of consecutive slots configured for CG-PUSCG TOs in one CG period.This feature also includes following parameters:- *n16* indicates the maximum supported number of consecutive slots configured for CG-PUSCH TOs in one CG period is 16.- *n32* indicates the maximum supported number of consecutive slots configured for CG-PUSCH TOs in one CG period is 32.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of at least one of *configuredUL-GrantType1, configuredUL-GrantType1-v1650, configuredUL-GrantType2,* and *configuredUL-GrantType2-v1650.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***multiPUSCH-SingleDCI-FR2-1-SCS-120kHz-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports multi-PUSCH scheduling by single DCI for the operation with 120kHz SCS in FR2-1 with non-contiguous allocation. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***multiPUSCH-SingleDCI-NonConsSlots-r18***Indicates support of Multi-PUSCH scheduling by single DCI format 0\_1 for the operation with non-contiguous allocation.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *multiPUSCH-UL-grant-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***multipleRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports multiple E-UTRA CRS rate matching patterns, which is supported only for FR1. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberPatterns-r16* indicates the maximum number of LTE-CRS rate matching patterns in total within a NR carrier using 15 kHz SCS. The UE can report the value larger than 2 only if UE reports the value of *maxNumberNon-OverlapPatterns-r16* is larger than 1.- *maxNumberNon-OverlapPatterns-r16* indicates the maximum number of LTE-CRS non-overlapping rate matching patterns within a NR carrier using 15 kHz SCS.The UE can include this feature only if the UE indicates support of *rateMatchingLTE-CRS*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***multipleTCI***Indicates whether UE supports more than one TCI state configurations per CORESET. UE is only required to track one active TCI state per CORESET. UE is required to support minimum between 64 and number of configured TCI states indicated by *tci-StatePDSCH*. This field shall be set to *supported*. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***nack-OnlyFeedbackForMulticastWithDCI-Enabler-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DCI-based enabling/disabling NACK-only based HARQ-ACK feedback configured per G-RNTI by RRC signalling via DCI format 4\_2.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *nack-OnlyFeedbackForMulticast-r17* and *dynamicMulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***nack-OnlyFeedbackForSPS-MulticastWithDCI-Enabler-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DCI-based enabling/disabling NACK-only based HARQ-ACK feedback configured per G-CS-RNTI by RRC signalling via DCI format 4\_2.A UE that indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *nack-OnlyFeedbackForSPS-Multicast-r17* and *sps-MulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ncd-SSB-BWP-Wor-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports RLM/BM/BFD and gapless L3 intra-frequency measurements based on NCD-SSB within active BWP. Bandwidth of UE-specific RRC configured BWP may not include bandwidth of the CORESET#0 (if CORESET#0 is present) and CD-SSB for PCell/PSCell (if configured) and bandwidth of the UE-specific RRC configured BWP may not include CD-SSB for Scell. NCD-SSB within the active DL BWP can be used as the QCL source for other reference signal. UE performs L3 intra-frequency measurements without gaps based on NCD-SSB, where the NCD-SSB is within the active DL BWP.NOTE: this feature applies only to PCell.It is not applicable to RedCap or eRedCap UEs. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***nesBasedCondHandoverWithDCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports DCI-based enabling/disabling NES-specific CHO execution condition, i.e. NES-specific CHO execution condition based on source cell NES mode indicated via DCI format 2\_9 as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***nes-CellDTX-DRX-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports cell DTX and/or DRX operation by RRC configuration. The supported number of cell DTX/DRX patterns per cell group is 2, regardless of each pattern is for cell DTX only, cell DRX only, or both. A UE setting this field to the value 'cellDTXonly' or 'both' shall also indicate support of *longDRX-Cycle*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***nes-CellDTX-DRX-DCI2-9-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports cell DTX/DRX configuration activation and deactivation via DCI 2\_9.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *nes-CellDTX-DRX-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***nonGroupSINR-reporting-r16***Indicates N\_max L1-SINR values reported when UE supports non-group based L1-SINR reporting. UE indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***nr-PDCCH-OverlapLTE-CRS-RE-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reception of NR PDCCH candidates that overlap with LTE CRS REs within a NR carrier using 15 kHz SCS. The UE is provided with LTE CRS RM pattern by configuration of one CRS rate matching pattern via *lte-CRS-ToMatchAround*. NR PDCCH that overlaps with LTE CRS REs is in Type-1 CSS with dedicated RRC configuration, Type-3 CSS, and/or USS that are monitored within the first 3 OFDM symbols of a slot. This feature comprises following components:- *overlapInRE-r18* indicates reception of a NR PDCCH candidate in REs that overlap with LTE CRS: Value *oneSymbolNoOverlap* indicates when at least one symbol of the NR PDCCH candidate and the DMRS for demodulation of the NR PDCCH candidateis not overlapped with LTE CRS. Value *someOrAllSymOverlap* indicates when some or all of symbols of NR PDCCH candidate overlap with LTE CRS.- *overlapInSymbol-r18* indicates reception of NR PDCCH candidates that overlap with LTE CRS REs on the X-th symbols of an NR slot: Value *symbol2* indicates only 2nd symbol, Value *symbol1And2* indicates 1st and 2nd symbols;The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *rateMatchingLTE-CRS*.NOTE: this feature is supported by UE performing channel estimation with a regular Rel-15 DMRS pattern in frequency dimension, i.e., no change to UE assumption on PDCCH DMRS RE positions/pattern in a symbol that are used for the purpose of channel estimation. | Band | No | N/A |  FR1 only |
| ***nr-PDCCH-OverlapLTE-CRS-RE-MultiPatterns-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reception of NR PDCCH candidates in REs that overlap with LTE CRS when UE is provided with LTE CRS RM patterns by configuration of one or multiple non-overlapping CRS rate matching patterns via *lte-CRS-PatternList1-r16* if the UE supports *multipleRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16* or *lte-CRS-PatternList3-r18* if the UE supports *nr-PDCCH-OverlapLTE-CRS-RE-MultiPatterns-r18.*The UE supporting of this feature shall also indicate support of *nr-PDCCH-OverlapLTE-CRS-RE-r18* and at least one of *multipleRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16* and *twoRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-patterns-3-4-r18*.NOTE: the feature is supported by UE performing channel estimation with a regular Rel-15 DMRS pattern in frequency dimension, i.e., no change to UE assumption on PDCCH DMRS RE positions/pattern in a symbol that are used for the purpose of channel estimation. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***nr-PDCCH-OverlapLTE-CRS-RE-Span-3-4-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports NR PDCCH that overlaps with LTE CRS REs is in Type-1 CSS with dedicated RRC configuration, Type-3 CSS, and/or USS that are monitored within a single span of 3 consecutive OFDM symbols that is within the first 4 OFDM symbols in a slot.The UE supporting of this feature shall also indicate support of *nr-PDCCH-OverlapLTE-CRS-RE-r18* and *pdcch-MonitoringSingleSpanFirst4Sym-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***nr-UE-TxTEG-ID-MaxSupport-r17***Indicates the maximum number of UE TxTEG for SRS resource for positioning, which is supported and reported by UE for UL TDOA. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-AllPosResources-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ntn-DMRS-BundlingNGSO-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports DM-RS bundling for PUSCH over consecutive slots in NGSO scenarios and pre-compensation to keep phase rotation due to timing drift within the phase difference limit.The UE indicates the maximum duration during which UE is able to maintain power consistency and phase continuity to support NTN DM-RS bundling for PUSCH over consecutive slots.A UE supporting this feature shall indicate support of *uplinkPreCompensation-r17* and at least one of *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeA-r17*, *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeB-r17* or *dmrs-BundlingPUSCH-RepTypeC-r17*.NOTE 1: This UE feature group is applicable only for bands in Tables 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in Clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35].NOTE 2: A UE that does not report support of this feature and reports support of *maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17* for an NTN band can perform DMRS bundling only in GSO scenario in the NTN band.NOTE 3: DM-RS bundling is only applicable for UL transmissions with pi/2 BPSK, BPSK, and QPSK modulation orders.NOTE 4: For bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34], reported value in *maxDurationDMRS-Bundling-r17* is applied only for GSO scenario. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***olpc-SRS-Pos-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports OLPC for SRS for positioning. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters.- *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16* indicates whether the UE supports OLPC for SRS for positioning based on PRS from the serving cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *NR-DL-PRS-ProcessingCapability-r16* defined in TS 37.355 [22], and *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16* indicates whether the UE supports OLPC for SRS for positioning based on SSB from the neighbouring cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16* indicates whether the UE supports OLPC for SRS for positioning based on PRS from the neighbouring cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;NOTE: A PRS from a PRS-only TP is treated as PRS from a non-serving cell.- *maxNumberPathLossEstimatePerServing-r16* indicates the maximum number of pathloss estimates that the UE can simultaneously maintain for all the SRS resource sets for positioning per serving cell in addition to the up to four pathloss estimates that the UE maintains per serving cell for the PUSCH/PUCCH/SRS transmissios. The UE shall include this field if the UE supports any of *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16, olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16* and *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16.* Otherwise, the UE does not include this field. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***olpc-SRS-PosRRC-Inactive-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports OLPC for SRS for positioning in RRC\_INACTIVE. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters.- *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16* indicates whether the UE supports OLPC for SRS for positioning based on PRS from the serving cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *NR-DL-PRS-ProcessingCapability-r16* defined in TS 37.355 [22], and *srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16* indicates whether the UE supports OLPC for SRS for positioning based on SSB from the neighbouring cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16* indicates whether the UE supports OLPC for SRS for positioning based on PRS from the neighbouring cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;NOTE: A PRS from a PRS-only TP is treated as PRS from a non-serving cell.*-* *maxNumberPathLossEstimatePerServing-r16* indicates the maximum number of pathloss estimates that the UE can simultaneously maintain for all the SRS resource sets for positioning per serving cell in addition to the up to four pathloss estimates that the UE maintains per serving cell for the PUSCH/PUCCH/SRS transmissions. The UE shall include this field if the UE supports any of *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16, olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16* and *olpc-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16.* Otherwise, the UE does not include this field. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***oneShotHARQ-feedbackPhy-Priority-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports transmission of type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook using the first or second PUCCH configuration based on PHY priority indication in the triggering DCI.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *oneShotHARQ-feedback-r16* and *twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***oneShotHARQ-feedbackTriggeredByDCI-1-2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports one-shot HARQ ACK feedback triggered by DCI format 1\_2, comprised of the following functional components:-Supports feedback of type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook, triggered by a DCI 1\_2 scheduling a PDSCH;-Supports feedback of type 3 HARQ-ACK codebook, triggered by a DCI 1\_2 without scheduling a PDSCH using a reserved FDRA value.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *oneShotHARQ-feedback-r16* and *dci-Format1-2And0-2-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***oneSlotPeriodicTRS-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports one-slot periodic TRS configuration only when no two consecutive slots are indicated as downlink slots by *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon* or *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated*. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *csi-RS-ForTracking*. | Band | No | TDD only | FR1 only |
| ***outOfOrderOperationDL-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports out of order operation for DL. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16*. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:*- supportPDCCH-ToPDSCH-r16* indicates support out-of-order operation for PDCCH to PDSCH;*- supportPDSCH-ToHARQ-ACK-r16* indicates support out-of-order operation for PDSCH to HARQ-ACK. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***outOfOrderOperationUL-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports out of order operation for UL. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16.*Note: Same closed loop index for power control across PUSCHs associated with different *CORESETPoolIndex* values is not supported by a UE indicating the support of this feature when TPC accumulation is enabled. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***overlapPDSCHsFullyFreqTime-r16***Indicates the maximal number of PDSCH scrambling sequences per serving cell when the UE supports PDSCHs with fully overlapping Resource Elements. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16.*Note: A UE may assume that its maximum receive timing difference between the DL transmissions from two TRPs is within a Cyclic Prefix | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***overlapPDSCHsInTimePartiallyFreq-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports PDSCHs with partially overlapping Resource Elements. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *overlapPDSCHsFullyFreqTime-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***overlapRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two LTE-CRS overlapping rate matching patterns within a part of NR carrier using 15 kHz SCS overlapping with a LTE carrier. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *multipleRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16 and multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***overlapRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-Patterns-3-4-Diff-CS-Pool-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports two LTE-CRS overlapping rate matching patterns configured by *lte-CRS-PatternList3-r18* and *lte-CRS-PatternList4-r18* with two different values of *coresetPoolIndex* within a part of NR carrier using 15 kHz overlapping with a LTE carrier for the case when *crs-RateMatchPerCoresetPoolIndex* is configured.UE supporting this feature shall support *twoRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-patterns-3-4-r18* and *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***overlapUL-TransReduction-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reducing the overlapping duration of the later of the two time-domain overlapping UL transmissions when the UE is not configured with UL STx2P for multi-DCI based multi-TRP operation with two TA enhancement.A UE supporting this feature shall indicate support of *multiDCI-IntraCellMultiTRP-TwoTA-r18* or *multiDCI-InterCellMultiTRP-TwoTA-r18*.NOTE: If UE does not support this feature, UE does not expect the two UL transmissions to overlap (i.e., scheduling restriction is applied to avoid overlap between the two UL transmissions). | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***parallelMeasurementWithoutRestriction-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports measurements on cells belonging to different satellites as the serving cell in parallel with normal operation (i.e. data/control transmission and/or reception, and L1 measurements) of serving cell without scheduling restrictions. The feature is applicable only when the serving satellite is NGSO. If the serving cell belongs to GSO satellite, the scheduling restriction is not applied on the premise that a mixed type of satellites on the same frequency layer is not supported in this release. If not reported, for measurements in parallel with normal operation of serving cell scheduling restrictions shall apply. | Band | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***parallelPRS-MeasRRC-Inactive-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports performing RRM measurement and PRS measurement in parallel. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-MonitoringResumptionAfterUL-NACK-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports PDCCH monitoring resumption after UL NACK.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *pdcch-SkippingWithoutSSSG-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-SkippingWithoutSSSG-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports up to 2-bit indication of PDCCH skipping by scheduling DCI if SSSG is not configured as specified in TS 38.213 [11], clause 10.4. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-SkippingWithSSSG-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports 2-bit indication of SSSG switching between 2 SSSGs, PDCCH skipping by scheduling DCI, and timer based SSSG switching as specified in TS 38.213 [11], clause 10.4. UE supports search space set group switching capability-1 according to Table 10.4-1 of TS 38.213 [11].UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *pdcch-SkippingWithoutSSSG-r17* and *sssg-Switching-1bitInd-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdc-maxNumberPRS-ResourceProcessedPerSlot-r18***Indicates the maximum number of single-symbol DL-PRS resources used in RTT-based Propagation delay compensation that UE can process in a slot. SCS: 15 kHz, 30 kHz, 60 kHz are applicable for FR1 bands. SCS: 60 kHz, 120 kHz are applicable for FR2 bands. A UE which supports *pdc-maxNumberPRS-ResourceProcessedPerSlot-r18* shall support single-symbol DL-PRS for PDC with the comb sizes from {2,4,6,12}.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *rtt-BasedPDC-PRS-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-1024QAM-2MIMO-FR1-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM modulation scheme for PDSCH with maximum 2 MIMO layers for FR1 as defined in TS 38.211 [6], MCS and CQI feedback tables based on 1024QAM modulation order as defined in TS 38.214 [12].UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-256QAM-FR1* and shall not indicate support of *pdsch-1024QAM-FR1-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***pdsch-1024QAM-FR1-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports 1024QAM modulation scheme for PDSCH for FR1 as defined in TS 38.211 [6], MCS and CQI feedback tables based on 1024QAM modulation order as defined in TS 38.214 [12].UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-256QAM-FR1* and shall not indicate support of *pdsch-1024QAM-2MIMO-FR1-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***pdsch-256QAM-FR2***Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM modulation scheme for PDSCH for FR2 as defined in 7.3.1.2 of TS 38.211 [6]. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pdsch-MappingTypeB-Alt-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports PDSCH Type B scheduling of length 9 and 10 OFDM symbols, and DMRS shift for length-10 symbols. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *pdsch-MappingTypeB*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***periodicBeamReport***Indicates whether UE supports periodic 'CRI/RSRP' or 'SSBRI/RSRP' reporting using PUCCH formats 2, 3 and 4 in one slot. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***posJointTriggerBySingleDCI-RRC-Connected-r18***Indicates whether UE supports of a Rel-17 single DCI scheduling positioning SRS resource sets across the linked carriers for SRS bandwidth aggregation in RRC\_CONNECTED state.A UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *posSRS-BWA-RRC-Connected-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-BWA-RRC-Inactive-r18***Indicates the UE capability for support of positioning SRS bandwidth aggregation in RRC\_INACTIVE and comprises the following parameters:- *numOfCarriersIntraBandContiguous-r18* indicates the number of supported aggregated carriers in intra band contiguous carriers, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-TwoCarriersFR1-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for two aggregated carriers for FR1, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-TwoCarriersFR2-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for two aggregated carriers for FR2, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-ThreeCarriersFR1-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for three aggregated carriers for FR1, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-ThreeCarriersFR2-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for three aggregated carriers for FR2, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSet-r18* indicates the max number of aggregated SRS resource sets for positioning supported by UE for SRS bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourcePeriodic-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated periodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSemi-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated semi-persistent SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourcePeriodicPerSlot-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated periodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation per slot, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSemiPerSlot-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated semi-persistent SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation per slot, which is supported and reported by UE.- *supportOfSameSRS-PowerReduction-r18* indicates the support of the same SRS power reduction across aggregated carriers, which is supported and reported by UE.- *guardPeriod-r18* indicates the guard period before and after aggregated SRS transmission.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *posSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP-r17***Indicates support of Positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE state configured outside initial UL BWP. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxSRSposBandwidthForEachSCS-withinCC-FR1-r17* Indicates the maximum SRS bandwidth supported for each SCS that UE supports within a single CC for FR1*;*- *maxSRSposBandwidthForEachSCS-withinCC-FR2-r17* indicates the maximum SRS bandwidth supported for each SCS that UE supports within a single CC for FR2;- *maxNumOfSRSposResourceSets-r17* indicates the max number of SRS Resource Sets for positioning supported by UE;- *maxNumOfPeriodicSRSposResources-r17* indicates the max number of periodic SRS Resources for positioning;- *maxNumOfPeriodicSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17* indicates the max number of periodic SRS Resources for positioning per slot;- *differentNumerologyBetweenSRSposAndInitialBWP-r17* indicates the support of different numerology between the SRS and the initial UL BWP;- *srsPosWithoutRestrictionOnBWP-r17* indicates the support of SRS operation without restriction on the BW: BW of the SRS may not include BW of the CORESET#0 and SSB;- *maxNumOfPeriodicAndSemipersistentSRSposResources-r17* indicates the max number of P/SP SRS Resources for positioning;- *maxNumOfPeriodicAndSemipersistentSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17* indicates the max number of P/SP SRS Resources for positioning per slot;- *differentCenterFreqBetweenSRSposAndInitialBWP-r17* indicates the support of a different center frequency between the SRS for positioning and the initial UL BWP;- *switchingTimeSRS-TX-OtherTX-r17* indicates the switching time between SRS TX and other TX in initial UL BWP or RX in initial DL BWP- *maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResources-r17* indicates the max number of semi-persistent SRS Resources for positioning;- *maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17* indicates the max number of semi-persistent SRS Resources for positioning per slot.The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;NOTE 1: The BWP with SRS for positioning is defined by the parameters *locationAndBandwidth*, SCS, CP in the same way as other BWPs.NOTE 2: If *differentCenterFreqBetweenSRSposAndInitialBWP-r17* is not signalled, the UE only supports same center frequency between the SRS for positioning and initial UL BWP.NOTE 3: If *differentNumerologyBetweenSRSposAndInitialBWP-r17* is not signalled, the UE only supports same numerology between the SRS and the initial UL BWP.NOTE 4: If *srsPosWithoutRestrictionOnBWP-r17* is not signalled, the UE supports only SRS BW that include the BW of the CORESET #0 and SSB.NOTE 5: The fields of *maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResources-r17* and *maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17* shall be reported together if supported by UE. One of the fields between *maxSRSposBandwidthForEachSCS-withinCC-FR1-r17* and *maxSRSposBandwidthForEachSCS-withinCC-FR2-r17,* and the fields of *maxNumOfSRSposResourceSets-r17, maxNumOfPeriodicSRSposResources-r17, maxNumOfPeriodicSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17, maxNumOfPeriodicAndSemipersistentSRSposResources-r17, maxNumOfPeriodicAndSemipersistentSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17,* and *switchingTimeSRS-TX-OtherTX-r17* shall be reported together if supported by UE.NOTE 6: *srsPosWithoutRestrictionOnBWP-r17* is not applicable to FDD or SUL bands. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-PreconfigureRRC-InactiveInitialUL-BWP-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports preconfigured SRS with validity area in RRC\_INACTIVE for initial BWP.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *posSRS-ValidityAreaRRC-InactiveInitialUL-BWP-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-PreconfigureRRC-InactiveOutsideInitialUL-BWP-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports preconfigured SRS with validity area in RRC\_INACTIVE outside initial BWP.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *posSRS-ValidityAreaRRC-InactiveOutsideInitialUL-BWP-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-ValidityAreaRRC-InactiveInitialUL-BWP-r18***Indicates whether the UE support SRS for positioning configuration in multi cells in RRC\_INACTIVE for initial BWP.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *posSRS-RRC-Inactive-InInitialUL-BWP-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-ValidityAreaRRC-InactiveOutsideInitialUL-BWP-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SRS for positioning configuration in multi cells in RRC\_INACTIVE outside initial BWP.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *posSRS-RRC-Inactive-OutsideInitialUL-BWP-r17* and *posSRS-ValidityAreaRRC-InactiveInitialUL-BWP-r18.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posUE-TA-AutoAdjustment-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports autonomous TA adjustment when cell-reselection happens.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *posSRS-ValidityAreaRRC-InactiveInitialUL-BWP-r18.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***powerAdaptation-CSI-Feedback-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports power domain adaptation with CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s) for periodic CSI reporting and single-panel type 1 codebook. The UE supports CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one power offset for periodic CSI reporting. This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberLmax-r18* indicates the max number of sub-configurations Lmax in one CSI report configuration;- *maxNumberCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC.- *maxNumberTotalCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of total CSI-RS ports in simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC.- *totalNumberCSI-Reporting-r18* indicates total number of periodic CSI reporting settings without sub-configurations plus the total number of sub-configurations across CSI report settings with sub-configurations per BWP.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***powerAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackAperiodic-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports power domain adaptation with CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s) for aperiodic CSI reporting and single-panel type 1 codebook. The UE supports CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one power offset for aperiodic CSI reporting. This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberLmax-r18* indicates the max number of sub-configurations Lmax in one CSI report configuration;- *subReportCSI-r18* indicates N number of report of CSI sub-report(s) included in one SP-CSI report where each CSI sub-report corresponds to one sub-configuration.- *maxNumberCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *maxNumberTotalCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of total CSI-RS ports in simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *totalNumberCSI-Reporting-r18* total number of aperiodic CSI reporting settings without sub-configurations plus the total number of sub-configurations across CSI report settings with sub-configurations per BWP.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***powerAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUCCH-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports power domain adaptation with CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s) for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUCCH and single-panel type 1 codebook. The UE supports CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one power offset for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUCCH. This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberLmax-r18* indicates the max number of sub-configurations Lmax in one CSI report configuration;- *subReportCSI-r18* indicates N number of report of CSI sub-report(s) included in one SP-CSI report where each CSI sub-report corresponds to one sub-configuration.- *maxNumberCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *maxNumberTotalCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of total CSI-RS ports in simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *totalNumberCSI-Reporting-r18* indicates total number of semi-persistent CSI reporting settings without sub-configurations plus the total number of sub-configurations across CSI report settings with sub-configurations per BWP.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***powerAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUSCH-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports power domain adaptation with CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s) for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUSCH and single-panel type 1 codebook. The UE supports CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one power offset for semi-persistent CSI reporting. This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberLmax-r18* indicates the max number of sub-configurations Lmax in one CSI report configuration;- *subReportCSI-r18* indicates N number of report of CSI sub-report(s) included in one SP-CSI report where each CSI sub-report corresponds to one sub-configuration.- *maxNumberCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC.- *maxNumberTotalCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of total CSI-RS ports in simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC.- *totalNumberCSI-Reporting-r18* indicates total number of semi-persistent CSI reporting settings without sub-configurations plus the total number of sub-configurations across CSI report settings with sub-configurations per BWP.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***powerBoosting-pi2BPSK***Indicates whether UE supports power boosting for pi/2 BPSK, when applicable as defined in 6.2 of TS 38.101-1 [2] v16.9.0. It is mandatory with capability signalling. This capability is not applicable to IAB-MT. | Band | CY | TDD only | FR1 only |
| ***prach-CoverageEnh-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports {2, 4, 8} for the number of multiple PRACH transmissions with same Tx spatial filter. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***prach-Repetition-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports transmitting two PRACH repetitions when a gap between the last symbol of a PRACH repetition in the first slot and the first symbol of a PRACH repetition in the second slot is less than N symbols, where N=2 for μ=0 or μ=1, N=4 for μ=2 or μ=3, N=16 for μ=5, N=32 for μ=6, and μ is the SCS configuration for the UL BWP with the PRACH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *prach-CoverageEnh-r18.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***priorityIndicatorInDCI-Multicast-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports DL priority indication for multicast in DCI, comprised of the following functional components:- Support of priority indicator field configured in DCI formats 4\_2 with CRC scrambled with G-RNTI for multicast;- Supports two HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities to be simultaneously constructed different priorities for multicast and multicast at a UE.For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ack-NACK-FeedbackForMulticast-r17* and *dynamicMulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***priorityIndicatorInDCI-SPS-Multicast-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports priority indicator field configured in DCI format 4\_2 for multicast HARQ-ACK feedback of SPS multicast.For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ack-NACK-FeedbackForSPS-Multicast-r17* and *sps-MulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***prs-MeasurementWithoutMG-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports using the threshold to compare the Rx time difference between the serving cell and a neighbour cell/TRP for PRS measurements, as defined in clause 9.9.1.2 of TS 38.133 [5], to determine whether the PRS from the non-serving cell satisfy the condition of PRS measurement outside MG. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports one of *prs-ProcessingWindowType1A-r17, prs-ProcessingWindowType1B-r17* and *prs-ProcessingWindowType2-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***prs-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPW-r17***Indicates the DL-PRS Processing Capability outside MG of each of the supported PRS Processing Window (PPW) Type in the case the UE supports multiple PPW Types in a band and comprises the following parameters:- *prsProcessingType-r17****:*** Indicates the PPW Type for which the *prs-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPW-r17* are provided.- *ppw-dl-PRS-BufferType-r17*: Indicates DL-PRS buffering capability. Value *'type1'* indicates sub-slot/symbol level buffering and value *'type2'* indicates slot level buffering.- *ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing1-r17*: Indicates the duration of DL-PRS symbols N in units of ms a UE can process every T ms assuming maximum DL-PRS bandwidth provided in *ppw-maxNumOfDL-Bandwidth-r17* and comprises the following parameters:- *ppw-durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsN-r17*: This field specifies the values for *N* with values msDot125 indicates 0.125ms, msDot25 indicates 0.25ms, and so on- *ppw-durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsT-r17*: This field specifies the values for *T* with values ms1 indicates 1ms, ms2 indicates 2ms, and so on.- *ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing2-r17*: Indicates the duration of DL-PRS symbols N2 in units of ms a UE can process every T2 ms assuming maximum DL-PRS bandwidth provided in *ppw-maxNumOfDL-Bandwidth-r17* and comprises the following parameters:- *ppw-durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsN2-r17*: This field specifies the values for *N2* with values msDot125 indicates 0.125ms, msDot25 indicates 0.25ms, and so on.- *ppw-durationOfPRS-ProcessingSymbolsT2-r17*: This field specifies the values for *T2* with values ms4 indicates 4ms, ms5 indicates 5ms, and so on.- *ppw-maxNumOfDL-PRS-ResProcessedPerSlot-r17*: Indicates the maximum number of DL PRS bandwidth in MHz, which is supported and reported by UE for PRS measurement outside MG within the PPW.- *ppw-maxNumOfDL-Bandwidth-r17*: Indicates the maximum number of DL PRS bandwidth in MHz for FR1 and FR2, which is supported and reported by UE for PRS measurement outside MG within the PPW.The UE can include this field only if the UE supports one of *prs-ProcessingWindowType1A-r17*, *prs-ProcessingWindowType1B-r17* and *prs-ProcessingWindowType2-r17*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field.NOTE 1: A UE that supports one of *prs-ProcessingWindowType1A-r17*, *prs-ProcessingWindowType1B-r17* or *prs-ProcessingWindowType2-r17* shall always include the *prs-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPW-r17*.NOTE 2: The (N, T) in *ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing1-r17* is interpreted as in (N,T) in *durationOfPRS-Processing-r16* in TS 37.355 [22], and the UE is expected to receive the DL-PRS within the PPW but the processing of the received DL-PRS may be outside a PPWNOTE 3: The (N2, T2) in *ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing2-r17* is interpreted such that the UE is capable of measuring up to N2 ms DL-PRS within a PPW and is capable of completing the DL-PRS processing within the PPW, e.g., if the time duration from the last symbol of the measured DL-PRS resource(s) inside the PPW to the end of PPW is not smaller than T2 ms.NOTE 4: A UE which supports *prs-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPW-r17* shall support either *ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing1-r17* or *ppw-durationOfPRS-Processing2-r17*, but not both for each supported PPW type in a band. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***prs-ProcessingRRC-Inactive-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports PRS processing in RRC\_INACTIVE. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***prs-ProcessingWindowType1A-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports PRS processing Type 1A, subject to the UE determining that DL PRS to be higher priority for PRS measurement outside MG and in a PRS processing window and the priority handling options of PRS as follows:- Option 1: Support of "st1" and "st3" defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].- Option 2: Support of "st1", "st2", and "st3" defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].NOTE 1: Void.- Option 3: Support of "st1" only defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *prs-ProcessingCapabilityBandList-r16* defined in TS 37.355 [22].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *prs-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPW-r17*.NOTE 2: Type 1A refers to the determination of prioritization between DL PRS and other DL signals/channels in all OFDM symbols within the PRS processing window. The DL signals/channels from all DL CCs (per UE) are affected across LTE and NR.NOTE 3: Within a PRS processing window, UE measurement is inside the active DL BWP with PRS having the same numerology as the active DL BWP.NOTE 4: Support of configuration of PRS processing window in RRC and support of using DL MAC CE to activate/deactivate the PRS processing window for PRS measurements is part of the feature.NOTE 5: When the UE determines higher priority for other DL signals/channels over the DL-PRS measurement/processing, the UE is not expected to measure/process DL-PRS. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***prs-ProcessingWindowType1B-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports PRS processing Type 1B, subject to the UE determining that DL PRS to be higher priority for PRS measurement outside MG and in a PRS processing window and the priority handling options of PRS as follows:- Option 1: Support of "st1" and "st3" defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].- Option 2: Support of "st1", "st2", and "st3" defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].NOTE 1: Void.- Option 3: Support of "st1" only defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *prs-ProcessingCapabilityBandList-r16* defined in TS 37.355 [22].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *prs-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPW-r17*.NOTE 2: Type 1B refers to the determination of prioritization between DL PRS and other DL signals/channels in all OFDM symbols within the PRS processing window. The DL signals/channels from a certain band are affected.NOTE 3: Within a PRS processing window, UE measurement is inside the active DL BWP with PRS having the same numerology as the active DL BWP.NOTE 4: Support of configuration of PRS processing window in RRC and support of using DL MAC CE to activate/deactivate the PRS processing window for PRS measurements is part of the feature.NOTE 5: When the UE determines higher priority for other DL signals/channels over the DL-PRS measurement/processing, the UE is not expected to measure/process DL-PRS. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***prs-ProcessingWindowType2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports PRS processing Type 2, subject to the UE determining that DL PRS to be higher priority for PRS measurement outside MG and in a PRS processing window and the priority handling options of PRS as follows:- Option 1: Support of "st1" and "st3" defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].- Option 2: Support of "st1", "st2", and "st3" defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].NOTE 1: Void.- Option 3: Support of "st1" only defined in clause 5.1.6.5 of TS 38.214 [12].The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *prs-ProcessingCapabilityBandList-r16* defined in TS 37.355 [22].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *prs-ProcessingCapabilityOutsideMGinPPW-r17*.NOTE 2: Type 2 refers to the determination of prioritization between DL PRS and other DL signals/channels only in DL PRS symbols within the PRS processing window.NOTE 3: Within a PRS processing window, UE measurement is inside the active DL BWP with PRS having the same numerology as the active DL BWP.NOTE 4: Support of configuration of PRS processing window in RRC and support of using DL MAC CE to activate/deactivate the PRS processing window for PRS measurements is part of the feature.NOTE 5: When the UE determines higher priority for other DL signals/channels over the DL-PRS measurement/processing, the UE is not expected to measure/process DL-PRS. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ptrs-DensityRecommendationSetDL***For each supported sub-carrier spacing, indicates preferred threshold sets for determining DL PTRS density. It is mandated for FR2. For each supported sub-carrier spacing, this field comprises:- two values of *frequencyDensity*;- three values of *timeDensity*. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***ptrs-DensityRecommendationSetUL***For each supported sub-carrier spacing, indicates preferred threshold sets for determining UL PTRS density. For each supported sub-carrier spacing, this field comprises:- two values of *frequencyDensity*;- three values of *timeDensity*;- five values of *sampleDensity*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pucch-Repetition-F0-2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports transmission of a PUCCH format 0 and 2 over multiple slots with the repetition factor 2, 4 or 8.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pucch-Repetition-F1-3-4*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pucch-RepetitionDynamicIndicationSFN-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports STx2P SFN PUCCH scheme together with *pucch-Repetition-F0-1-2-3-4-DynamicIndication-r17*.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pucch-SingleDCI-STx2P-SFN-r18* and *slotBasedDynamicPUCCH-Rep-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pucch-SpatialRelInfoMAC-CE***Indicates whether the UE supports indication of *PUCCH-spatialrelationinfo* by a MAC CE per PUCCH resource. It is mandatory for FR2 and optional for FR1. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***pusch-256QAM***Indicates whether the UE supports 256QAM modulation scheme for PUSCH as defined in 6.3.1.2 of TS 38.211 [6]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pusch-CB-2PTRS-SingleDCI-STx2P-SDM-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 PTRS ports for single-DCI based STx2P SDM scheme for PUSCH codebook.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pusch-CB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SDM-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pusch-CB-2PTRS-SingleDCI-STx2P-SFN-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 PTRS ports for single-DCI based STx2P SFN scheme for PUSCH codebook.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pusch-CB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SFN-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pusch-NonCB-2PTRS-SingleDCI-STx2P-SDM-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 PTRS ports for single-DCI based STx2P SDM scheme for PUSCH—noncodebook.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pusch-NonCB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SDM-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pusch-NonCB-2PTRS-SingleDCI-STx2P-SFN-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 PTRS ports for single-DCI based STx2P SFN scheme for PUSCH—noncodebook.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pusch-NonCB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SFN-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pusch-NonCB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SDM-CSI-RS-SRS-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports up to two NZP CSI-RS resources associated with the two SRS resource sets for non-codebook based STx2P SDM scheme for PUSCH. This capability comprises:*-* *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-Resource-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of periodic SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.*-* *maxNumberAperiodicSRS-Resource-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.*-* *maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-ResourcePerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.*-* *valueY-SRS-ResourceAssociate-r18* indicates UE can process (Y) SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS resources simultaneously in a CC. Includes P/SP/A SRS*-* *valueX-CSI-RS-ResourceAssociate-r18* indicates UE can process up to (X) CSI-RS resources associated with SRS for non-codebook-based transmission simultaneouslyA UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-AssocCSI-RS* and *pusch-NonCB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SDM-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pusch-NonCB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SFN-CSI-RS-SRS-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports up to two NZP CSI-RS resources associated with the two SRS resource sets for non-codebook based STx2P SFN scheme for PUSCH. This capability comprises:*-* *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-Resource-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of periodic SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.*-* *maxNumberAperiodicSRS-Resource-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.*-* *maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-ResourcePerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.*-* *valueY-SRS-ResourceAssociate-r18* indicates UE can process (Y) SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS resources simultaneously in a CC. Includes P/SP/A SRS*-* *valueX-CSI-RS-ResourceAssociate-r18* indicates UE can process up to (X) CSI-RS resources associated with SRS for non-codebook-based transmission simultaneouslyA UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-AssocCSI-RS*and *pusch-NonCB-SingleDCI-STx2P-SFN-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pusch-RepetitionMsg3-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports repetition of PUSCH transmission scheduled by RAR UL grant and DCI format 0\_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650***Indicates whether the UE supports transmitting PUSCH scheduled by DCI format 0\_1 when configured with *pusch-AggregationFactor* > 1, as defined in clause 6.1.2.1 of TS 38.214 [12]. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16* applies. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.The UE only includes *pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650* if *pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots* is absent. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***pusch-RepetitionTypeA-v16c0***Indicates whether the UE supports the dynamic indication of the number of repetitions for PUSCH transmission as specified in TS 38.214 [12], clause 6.1.2.1. Support of this field is reported for shared spectrum channel access and non-shared spectrum channel access, respectively. UE indicating support of this feature shall support at least one of *type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots* and *pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots* for shared spectrum and non-shared spectrum respectively.UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands respectively.The UE only includes *pusch-RepetitionTypeA-v16c0* if *pusch-RepetitionTypeA-r16* is absent. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pusch-TransCoherence***Defines support of the uplink codebook subset by the UE for UL precoding for PUSCH transmission as described in clause 6.1.1.1 of TS 38.214 [12]. UE indicated support of partial coherent codebook subset shall also support non-coherent codebook subset. UE indicated support of full coherent codebook subset shall also support partial and non-coherent codebook subset. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***puschTypeA-RepetitionsAvailSlot-r17***Indicates whether UE supports dynamic and configured grant PUSCH repetitions based on available slots. Transmission occasions for the repetitions for dynamic and configured grant PUSCH are determined on the basis of available slots.A UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots, type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots* or *pusch-RepetitionMultiSlots.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***rach-EarlyTA-Measurement-r18***Indicates the maximum number of candidate cells for TA acquisition based on PDCCH ordered CFRA procedure before receiving cell switch command MAC-CE. Power ramping for PRACH retransmission based on PDCCH order indication. UE also supports dropping the serving cell UL to handle the overlap between UL transmission on serving cell(s) and PRACH on candidate cell(s).A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *ta-IndicationCellSwitch-r18* and at least one of *ltm-MCG-r18* and *ltm-SCG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***rachLessHandoverNTN-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports RACH-less handover in NTN. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.For NTN bands, a UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***rateMatchingLTE-CRS***Indicates whether the UE supports receiving PDSCH with resource mapping that excludes the REs determined by the higher layer configuration LTE-carrier configuring common RS, as specified in TS 38.214 [12]. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***releaseSPS-MulticastWithCS-RNTI-r17***Indicates whether UE supports unicast PDCCH scrambled with CS-RNTI to release SPS group-common PDSCH. For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE that indicates the support of this feature shall indicate support of *sps-Multicast-r17* and *sps-r16.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***re-LevelRateMatchingForMulticast-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports group-common PDSCH RE-level rate matching for multicast, comprised of the following functional components:- Supports SP ZP-CSI-RS for group-common PDSCH RE-mapping patterns;- Supports P ZP-CSI-RS for group-common PDSCH RE-mapping patterns;- Supports *p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* configured in *PDSCH-Config-Multicast* same as or different from the *p-ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet* configured in *PDSCH-Config*;- Supports AP ZP-CSI-RS for group-common PDSCH RE-mapping patterns.For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicMulticastPCell-r17*. A UE supporting this feature in FR1 bands shall also indicate support of *pdsch-RE-MappingFR1-PerSymbol* or *pdsch-RE-MappingFR1-PerSlot*. A UE supporting this feature in FR2 bands shall also indicate support of *pdsch-RE-MappingFR2-PerSymbol* or *pdsch-RE-MappingFR2-PerSlot*.NOTE: The total number of semi-persistent ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceSet that a UE can be configured with is the same as for unicast in Rel-16. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***rlm-BM-BFD-CSI-RS-OutsideActiveBWP-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports RLM/BM/BFD measurements based on CSI-RS, when CD-SSB is outside active DL BWP.Bandwidth of UE-specific RRC configured BWP may not include bandwidth of the CORESET#0 (if CORESET#0 is present) and CD-SSB for PCell/PSCell (if configured) and bandwidth of the UE-specific RRC configured BWP may not include CD-SSB for SCell.The UE also supports CSI-RS within active DL BWP for RLM/BM/BFD measurements can be QCLed with CD-SSB outside active DL BWP but within the bandwidth of the corresponding carrier(s).The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *csi-RS-RLM, beamManagementSSB-CSI-RS* and *maxNumberCSI-RS-BFD*,*maxNumberSSB-BFD*, *maxNumberCSI-RS-SSB-CBD*. The UEs indicating the support of this feature group shall not indicate the support of *bwp-WithoutRestriction*.NOTE: The CD-SSB is still within the bandwidth of the carrier configured by *SCS-SpecificCarrier* of *downlinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List* in *ServingCellConfig*.It is not applicable to RedCap or eRedCap UEs. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***rlm-Relaxation-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports RLM relaxation criteria and requirement as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *ssb-RLM* and/or *csi-RS-RLM.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***searchSpaceSetGrp-switchCap2-r17***Indicates whether UE supports search space set group switching capability 2 for FR1 according to Table 10.4-1 of TS 38.213 [11] for SSSG switching.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *sssg-Switching-1bitInd-r17*.NOTE: For UE supporting this feature and also *sssg-Switching-1BitInd-r17*, *sssg-Switching-2BitInd-r17*, and/or *pdcch-SkippingWithSSSG-r17*, search space set group switching Capability-2 is applied to *sssg-Switching-1BitInd-r17*, *sssg-Switching-2BitInd-r17*, and/or *pdcch-SkippingWithSSSG-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***semi-PersistentL1-SINR-Report-PUCCH-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports semi-persistent L1-SINR report on PUCCH. The UE indicating support of this feature shall include at least one of the following capabilities:- *supportReportFormat1-2OFDM-syms-r16* indicates support of report on PUCCH formats over 1 – 2 OFDM symbols once per slot (or piggybacked on a PUSCH)- *supportReportFormat4-14OFDM-syms-r16* indicates support of report on PUCCH formats over 4 – 14 OFDM symbols once per slot (or piggybacked on a PUSCH).The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16.*  | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***semi-PersistentL1-SINR-Report-PUSCH-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports semi-persistent L1-SINR report on PUSCH. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16.*  | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***separateCRS-RateMatching-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports rate match around configured CRS patterns which is associated with *CORESETPoolIndex* (if configured) and are applied to the PDSCH scheduled with a DCI detected on a CORESET with the same value of *CORESETPoolIndex*. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall support *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16* and *overlapRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16.* This is only applicable for 15kHz SCS. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***sfn-SimulTwoTCI-AcrossMultiCC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous activation of two TCI states for CORESETs with the same CORESET ID in all BWPs across a set of configured component carriers by single MAC-CE. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate *sfn-schemeA-r17* or *sfn-schemeB-r17* or *sfn-SchemeA-PDCCH-only-r17*.The UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-DefaultDL-BeamSetup-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the following features:- For FR2 only, PDSCH reception using default beam for enhanced SFN scheme when PDSCH is scheduled with offset less than threshold.- For FR1 and FR2, PDSCH reception using default beam for enhanced SFN scheme when TCI field is not present in DCI format 1\_0/1\_1/1\_2 when PDSCH is scheduled with offset equal or larger than the threshold, if applicable.- For FR2 only, aperiodic CSI-RS reception using default beam for enhanced SFN scheme when scheduling offset is less than threshold.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate *sfn-schemeA-r17* or *sfn-schemeB-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-DefaultUL-BeamSetup-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the following features:- Support of single-TRP PUCCH transmission using default beam when enhanced SFN PDCCH transmission scheme is configured.- Support of single-TRP PUSCH transmission using default beam when enhanced SFN PDCCH transmission scheme is configured.- Support of single-TRP SRS resource transmission using default beam when enhanced SFN PDCCH transmission scheme is configured.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate *sfn-schemeA-r17* or *sfn-schemeB-r17* or *sfn-SchemeA-PDCCH-only-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***sfn-ImplicitRS-twoTCI-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports RS(s) with two TCI states configured implicitly for beam failure detection enhancement for HST. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-QCL-TypeD-Collision-twoTCI-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports identification of two QCL-TypeD properties for multiple overlapping CORESETs when a CORESET is activated with two TCI states which overlaps with another CORESET. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simul-SpatialRelationUpdatePUCCHResGroup-r16***Indicates whether the UE support PUCCH resource groups per BWP for simultaneous spatial relation update. The UE indicating support of this also indicates the capabilities of supported SRS resources and maximum supported spatial relations for the supported bands using *supportedSRS-Resources, maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations* and *pucch-SpatialRelInfoMAC-CE*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simulTX-SRS-AntSwitchingIntraBandUL-CA-r16***Indicates whether the UE support simultaneous transmission of SRS on different CCs for intra-band UL CA. The UE indicating support of this feature shall include at least one of the following capabilities:- *supportSRS-xTyR-xLessThanY-r16* indicates support transmission of SRS for xTyR (x<y) based antenna switching and SRS for CB/NCB/BM on different CCs in overlapped symbol(s) for intra-band UL CA.- *supportSRS-xTyR-xEqualToY-r16* indicates support transmission of SRS for xTyR (x=y) based antenna switching and SRS for CB/NCB/BM on different CCs in overlapped symbol(s) for intra-band UL CA.- *supportSRS-AntennaSwitching-r16* Indicates whether the UE support simultaneous transmission of SRS for antenna switching on different CCs in overlapped symbol(s) for intra-band UL CA.NOTE: For simultaneously antenna switching and antenna switching SRS in intra-band CAs with bands whose UL are switched together according to the reported *supportSRS-AntennaSwitching-r16*, the UE expects the same configuration of xTyR across the different CCs and the SRS resources overlapped in time domain from UE perspective are from the same UE antenna ports. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simulSRS-MIMO-TransWithinBand-r16***Indicates the number of SRS resources for positioning and SRS resource for MIMO on a symbol within a band across multiple CCs. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simulSRS-TransWithinBand-r16***Indicates the number of SRS resources for positioning on a symbol within a band across multiple CCs. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simultaneousCSI-SubReportsPerCC-r18***Indicates the number of CSI report(s) for which the UE can measure and process reference signals simultaneously in a CC of the band for which this capability is provided. The CSI report comprises periodic, semi-persistent and aperiodic CSI and any latency classes and codebook types, and includes the beam report, and CSI report without sub-configurations plus CSI sub-report across CSI reports.NOTE 1: UE shall report the value in this capability being equal to or larger than that in *simultaneousCSI-ReportsPerCC*.NOTE 2: UE supporting at least one of *spatialAdaptation-CSI-Feedback-r18, spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUSCH-r18, spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackAperiodic-r18, spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUCCH-r18, powerAdaptation-CSI-Feedback-r18, powerAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUSCH-r18, powerAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackAperiodic-r18,* and *powerAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUCCH-r18* shall report this feature.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simultaneousReceptionDiffTypeD-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous reception with different QCL Type D reference signal as specified in TS 38.213 [11]. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***simultaneousReceptionTwoQCL-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced RF requirement to support FR2-1 PC6 UEs with simultaneous DL signals reception with two different QCL TypeD RSs and enhanced RRM requirement to support FR2-1 PC6 UEs with simultaneous DL signals reception associated with two different QCL TypeD RSs.This feature is applied when *highSpeedDeploymentTypeFR2-r17* is configured by network as bidirectional.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of PC6 in *ue-PowerClass-v1700*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SN initiated inter-SN conditional PSCell change in NR-DC, which is configured by NR *conditionalReconfiguration* using SN configured measurement as triggering condition. The UE supporting this feature shall also support 2 trigger events for same execution condition in SN initiated inter-SN conditional PSCell change in NR-DC. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands respectively. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***spatialAdaptation-CSI-Feedback-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports spatial domain adaptation with CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s) for periodic CSI reporting and single-panel type 1 codebook. This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *csiFeedbackType-r18* indicates CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one port subset configuration/list of CSI-RS resource IDs for periodic CSI reporting. Value *sdType1* indicates support of SD-type1, value *sdType2* indicates support of SD-type2, value *both* indicates support of both SD-type1 and SD-type2;NOTE 1: SD-type1 refers to configuration contains one port subset.NOTE 2: SD-type2 refers to configuration contains list of CSI-RS resource IDs.- *maxNumberLmax-r18* indicates the max number of sub-configurations Lmax in one CSI report configuration;- *maxNumberCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *maxNumberTotalCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of total CSI-RS ports in simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *totalNumberCSI-Reporting-r18* indicates total number of periodic CSI reporting settings without sub-configurations plus the total number of sub-configurations across CSI report settings with sub-configurations per BWP.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackAperiodic-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports spatial domain adaptation with CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s) for aperiodic CSI reporting and single-panel type 1 codebook. This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *csiFeedbackType-r18* indicates CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one port subset configuration/list of CSI-RS resource IDs for periodic CSI reporting. Value *sdType1* indicates support of SD-type1, value *sdType2* indicates support of SD-type2, value *both* indicates support of both SD-type1 and SD-type2;NOTE 1: SD-type1 refers to configuration contains one port subset.NOTE 2: SD-type2 refers to configuration contains list of CSI-RS resource IDs.- *maxNumberLmax-r18* indicates the max number of sub-configurations Lmax in one CSI report configuration;- *subReportCSI-r18* indicates N number of report of CSI sub-report(s) included in one SP-CSI report where each CSI sub-report corresponds to one sub-configuration.- *maxNumberCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *maxNumberTotalCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of total CSI-RS ports in simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *totalNumberCSI-Reporting-r18* indicates total number of aperiodic CSI reporting settings without sub-configurations plus the total number of sub-configurations across CSI report settings with sub-configurations per BWP.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUCCH-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports spatial domain adaptation with CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s) for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUCCH and single-panel type 1 codebook. This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *csiFeedbackType-r18* indicates the support of CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one port subset configuration/list of CSI-RS resource IDs for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUCCH. Value *sdType1* indicates support of SD-type1, value *sdType2* indicates support of SD-type2, value *both* indicates support of both SD-type1 and SD-type2;NOTE 1: SD-type1 refers to configuration contains one port subset.NOTE 2: SD-type2 refers to configuration contains list of CSI-RS resource IDs.- *maxNumberLmax-r18* indicates the max number of sub-configurations Lmax in one CSI report configuration;- *subReportCSI-r18* indicates N number of report of CSI sub-report(s) included in one SP-CSI report where each CSI sub-report corresponds to one sub-configuration.- *maxNumberCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *maxNumberTotalCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of total CSI-RS ports in simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC for SD-type 1 and/or SD-type 2.- *totalNumberCSI-Reporting-r18* indicates total number of semi-persistent CSI reporting settings without sub-configurations plus the total number of sub-configurations across CSI report settings with sub-configurations per BWP.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***spatialAdaptation-CSI-FeedbackPUSCH-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports spatial domain adaptation with CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s) for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUSCH and single-panel type 1 codebook. This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *csiFeedbackType-r18* indicates CSI feedback based on CSI report sub-configuration(s), each containing one port subset configuration/list of CSI-RS resource IDs for semi-persistent CSI reporting on PUSCH. Value *sdType1* indicates support of SD-type1, value *sdType2* indicates support of SD-type2, value *both* indicates support of both SD-type1 and SD-type2;NOTE 1: SD-type1 refers to configuration contains one port subset.NOTE 2: SD-type2 refers to configuration contains list of CSI-RS resource IDs.- *maxNumberLmax-r18* indicates the max number of sub-configurations Lmax in one CSI report configuration;- *subReportCSI-r18* indicates N number of report of CSI sub-report(s) included in one SP-CSI report where each CSI sub-report corresponds to one sub-configuration.- *maxNumberCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per CC.- *maxNumberTotalCSI-ResourcePerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of total CSI-RS ports in simultaneous NZP-CSI-RS resources per.- *totalNumberCSI-Reporting-r18* indicates total number of semi-persistent CSI reporting settings without sub-configurations plus the total number of sub-configurations across CSI report settings with sub-configurations per BWP.FFS on prerequisite. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***spatialRelations, spatialRelations-v1640***Indicates whether the UE supports spatial relations. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters.- *maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations* indicates the maximum number of configured spatial relations per CC for PUCCH and SRS. It is not applicable to FR1 and applicable to FR2 only. The UE is mandated to report 16 or higher values. *maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations-v1640* indicates the maximum number of configured spatial relations per CC for PUCCH and SRS with UE supporting the configuration of maximum 64 PUCCH spatial relations per BWP per CC;- *maxNumberActiveSpatialRelations* indicates the maximum number of active spatial relations with regarding to PUCCH and SRS for PUSCH, per BWP per CC. It is not applicable to FR1 and applicable and mandatory to report one or higher value for FR2 only;- *additionalActiveSpatialRelationPUCCH* indicates support of one additional active spatial relation for PUCCH. It is mandatory with capability signalling if *maxNumberActiveSpatialRelations* is set to n1;- *maxNumberDL-RS-QCL-TypeD* indicates the maximum number of downlink RS resources used for QCL type D in the active TCI states and active spatial relation information, which is optional.The UE is mandated to report *spatialRelations* for FR2. if *maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations-v1640* is reported, UE shall report value *n96* in *maxNumberConfiguredSpatialRelations*. | Band | FD | N/A | FD |
| ***spatialRelationsSRS-Pos-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports spatial relations for SRS for positioning. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters.- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Serving-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on SSB from the serving cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnCSI-RS-Serving-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on CSI-RS from the serving cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Serving-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on PRS from the serving cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports any of DL PRS Resources for DL AoD, DL PRS Resources for DL-TDOA or DL PRS Resources for Multi-RTT defined in TS 37.355 [22], or *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSRS-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on SRS in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on SSB from the neighbouring cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Serving-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on PRS from the neighbouring cell in the same band. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field;NOTE: A PRS from a PRS-only TP is treated as PRS from a non-serving cell. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***spatialRelationsSRS-PosRRC-Inactive-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports spatial relations for SRS for positioning in RRC\_INACTIVE. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Serving-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on SSB from the serving cell in the same band. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17*;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnCSI-RS-Serving-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on CSI-RS from the serving cell in the same band. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Serving-r16*;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on PRS from the serving cell in the same band. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support any of DL PRS Resources for DL AoD, DL PRS Resources for DL-TDOA or DL PRS Resources for Multi-RTT defined in TS 37.355 [22], or *srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17*;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSRS-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on SRS in the same band. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17*;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Neigh-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on SSB from the neighbouring cell in the same band. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnSSB-Serving-r16*;- *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Neigh-r16* indicates whether the UE supports spatial relation for SRS for positioning based on PRS from the neighbouring cell in the same band. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *spatialRelation-SRS-PosBasedOnPRS-Serving-r16*.NOTE: A PRS from a PRS-only TP is treated as PRS from a non-serving cell. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***sp-BeamReportPUCCH***Indicates support of semi-persistent 'CRI/RSRP' or 'SSBRI/RSRP' reporting using PUCCH formats 2, 3 and 4 in one slot. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sp-BeamReportPUSCH***Indicates support of semi-persistent 'CRI/RSRP' or 'SSBRI/RSRP' reporting on PUSCH. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***spCell-TAG-Ind-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports indicating one of two TAG IDs configured in the SpCell via absolute TA command MAC CE.A UE that indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *multiDCI-IntraCellMultiTRP-TwoTA-r18* or *multiDCI-InterCellMultiTRP-TwoTA-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sps-MulticastDCI-Format4-2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports transmission and retransmission scheduled by DCI format 4\_2 with CRC scrambled with G-CS-RNTI for multicast SPS scheduling.A UE that indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *sps-Multicast-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sps-MulticastMultiConfig-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports up to 8 SPS group-common PDSCH configurations per CFR for multicast on PCell. The value indicates the maximum number of activated SPS group-common PDSCH configurations per CFR for multicast.The total number of SPS configurations for both multicast and unicast is no larger than 8 in a BWP of a serving cell. The total number of SPS configurations for both multicast and unicast in a cell group is no larger than 32.For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE that indicates support of this feature shall indicate support of *sps-Multicast-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sps-r16***Indicates whether the UE support of up to 8 configured SPS configurations in a BWP of a serving cell and up to 32 configured SPS configurations in a cell group. This field includes the following parameters:- *maxNumberConfigsPerBWP-r16* indicates the maximum number of active SPS configurations in a BWP of a serving cell.- *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16* indicates the maximum number of active SPS configurations across all serving cells in a MAC entity, and across MCG and SCG in case of NR-DC.The UE can include this feature only if the UE indicates support of *downlinkSPS*.NOTE:- For all the reported bands in FR1, a same X1 value is reported for *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16*. For all the reported bands in FR2, a same X2 value is reported for *maxNumberConfigsAllCC-r16*.- The total number of active SPS configurations across all serving cells in FR1 is no greater than X1.- The total number of active SPS configurations across all serving cells in FR2 is no greater than X2.- If the CA have some serving cell(s) in FR1 and some serving cell(s) in FR2, the total number of active SPS configurations across all serving cells is no greater than max(X1, X2). | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-AssocCSI-RS***Parameters for the calculation of the precoder for SRS transmission based on channel measurements using associated NZP CSI-RS resource (srs-AssocCSI-RS) as described in clause 6.1.1.2 of TS 38.214 [12]. UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of non-codebook based PUSCH transmission.This capability signalling includes list of the following parameters:- *maxNumberTxPortsPerResource* indicates the maximum number of Tx ports in a resource;- *maxNumberResourcesPerBand* indicates the maximum number of resources across all CCs within a band simultaneously;*-* *totalNumberTxPortsPerBand* indicates the total number of Tx ports across all CCs within a band simultaneously. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-combEight-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports comb-8 for SRS other than for positioning. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-combOffsetCombinedGroupSequence-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SRS comb offset hopping combined with group/sequence hopping.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-combOffsetHopping-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-combOffsetHopping-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SRS comb offset hopping.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *supportedSRS-Resources.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-combOffsetHoppingWithinSubset-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of subset of comb offsets for comb offset hopping.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-combOffsetHopping-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-combOffsetInTime-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports comb offset hopping granularity in time when repetition factor R>1 is configured. Value *srs* indicates the granularity is per SRS symbol, Value *rsrs* indicates the granularity is per R SRS symbols, Value *both* indicates both of per SRS symbol and per R SRS symbols are supported.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-combOffsetHopping-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-cyclicShiftCombinedCombOffset-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SRS cyclic shift hopping combined SRS comb offset hopping.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-combOffsetHopping-r18* and *srs-cyclicShiftHopping-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-cyclicShiftCombinedGroupSequence-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SRS cyclic shift hopping combined with group/sequence hopping.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-cyclicShiftHopping-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-cyclicShiftHopping-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SRS cyclic shift hopping.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *supportedSRS-Resources*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-cyclicShiftHoppingSmallGranularity-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of cyclic shift hopping with smaller granularity (with factor K=2).A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support *srs-cyclicShiftHopping-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-increasedRepetition-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports increased repetition patterns (8, 10, 12, 14 symbols) for SRS resource.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-StartAnyOFDM-Symbol-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-partialFreqSounding-r17***Indicates the support of partial frequency sounding for SRS for non-frequency hopping case.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-partialFrequencySounding-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-partialFrequencySounding-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports partial frequency sounding for SRS with frequency hopping. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17***Indicates support of positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE for initial UL BWP. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberSRS-PosResourceSetPerBWP-r17* Indicates the max number of SRS Resource Sets for positioning supported by UE*;*- *maxNumberSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r17* indicates the max number of P/SP SRS Resources for positioning;- *maxNumberSRS-ResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r17* indicates the max number of P/SP SRS Resources for positioning per slot;- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r17* indicates the max number of periodic SRS Resources for positioning;- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r17* indicates the max number of periodic SRS Resources for positioning per slot.NOTE: OLPC for SRS for positioning based on SSB from the last serving cell (the cell that releases UE from connection) is part of this feature. No dedicated capability signalling is intended for this component | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-SemiPersistent-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17***Indicates support of positioning SRS transmission in RRC\_INACTIVE for initial UL BWP with semi-persistent SRS. UE indicating support of this feature shall indicate support of *srs-PosResourcesRRC-Inactive-r17*.The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResources-r17* indicates the max number of semi-persistent SRS Resources for positioning;- *maxNumOfSemiPersistentSRSposResourcesPerSlot-r17* indicates the max number of semi-persistent SRS Resources for positioning per slot. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-PortReport-r17***Indicates the maximum number of SRS ports for each UE reported quantity in *reportQuantity-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-PortReportSP-AP-r17***Indicates that the UE supports the maximum number of SRS ports with semi-persistent/aperiodic capability value reporting.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-PortReport-r17* and one of *aperiodicBeamReport*, *sp-BeamReportPUCCH*, *sp-BeamReportPUSCH,* *ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16, semi-PersistentL1-SINR-Report-PUCCH-r16* or *semi-PersistentL1-SINR-Report-PUSCH-r16.*   | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-startRB-locationHoppingPartial-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports start RB location hopping in partial frequency SRS transmission across different SRS frequency hopping periods for periodic/semi-persistent/aperiodic SRS.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-partialFrequencySounding-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-TriggeringOffset-r17***Indicates the maximum number of configured available slots offsets for determining aperiodic SRS location based on available slot. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-TriggeringDCI-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports triggering SRS in DCI 0\_1/0\_2 without data and without CSI. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16***Indicates the limitations of the UE support of SSB/CSI-RS for L1-SINR measurement.This capability signalling includes list of the following parameters:Per slot limitations:- *maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-OneTx-CMR-r16* indicates the maximum number of SSB/CSI-RS (1TX) across all CCs within a band for Channel Measurement Report- *maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-r16* indicates the maximum number of CSI-IM/NZP-IMR resources across all CCs within a band- maxNumberCSIRS-2Tx-res-r16 indicates the maximum number of CSI-RS (2TX) resources across all CCs within a band for Channel Measurement ReportMemory limitations:- *maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-res-r16* indicates the max number of SSB/CSI-RS resources across all CCs within a band as Channel Measurement Report- *maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-mem-r16* indicates the maximum number of CSI-IM/NZP-IMR resources across all CCs within a bandOther limitations:- *supportedCSI-RS-Density-CMR-r16* indicates supported density of CSI-RS for Channel Measurement Report.- *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Res-r16* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic CSI-RS resources across all CCs within a band configured to measure L1-SINR (including CMR and IMR)- *supportedSINR-meas* indicates the supported SINR measurements.- *supportedSINR-meas-r16* contains values {*ssbWithCSI-IM*, *ssbWithNZP-IMR*, *csirsWithNZP-IMR*, *csi-RSWithoutIMR*} representing {SSB as CMR with dedicated CSI-IM, SSB as CMR with dedicated NZP IMR, CSI-RS as CMR with dedicated NZP IMR configured, CSI-RS as CMR without dedicated IMR configured}.- *supportedSINR-meas-v1670* indicates a 4-bit bitmap {ssbWithCSI-IM, ssbWithNZP-IMR, csirsWithNZP-IMR, csi-RSWithoutIMR}, where the leftmost bit corresponds to ssbWithCSI-IM, the next bit corresponds to ssbWithNZP-IMR and so on. UE indicating *supportedSINR-meas-v1670* shall always indicate *supportedSINR-meas-r16.*UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of CSI-RS as CMR with dedicated CSI-IM. UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *periodicBeamReport* and *aperiodicBeamReport* or *sp-BeamReportPUCCH* and *sp-BeamReportPUSCH.* UE indicating support of *ssb-csirs-SINR-measurement-r16* shall support periodic and aperiodic L1-SINR report.NOTE 1: The reference slot duration is the shortest slot duration defined for the frequency range where the reported band belongs.NOTE 2: For *maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-res-r16* and *maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-mem-r16* the configured CSI-RS resources for both active and inactive BWPs are counted.NOTE 3: For *maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-OneTx-CMR-r16, maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-r16* and *maxNumberCSIRS-2Tx-res-r16*, CSI-RS resources configured as CMR without dedicated IMR are counted both as CMR and IMR.NOTE 4: For *maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-OneTx-CMR-r16*, *maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-r16*, *maxNumberCSIRS-2Tx-res-r16*, *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Res-r16*, a SSB/CSI-RS resource is counted within the duration of a reference slot in which the corresponding reference signals are transmitted.NOTE 5: For *maxNumberSSB-CSIRS-OneTx-CMR-r16*, *maxNumberCSI-IM-NZP-IMR-res-r16*, *maxNumberCSIRS-2Tx-res-r16*, *maxNumberAperiodicCSI-RS-Res-r16*, if one resource used for L1-SINR measurement is referred N times by one or more CSI reporting settings with *reportQuantity-r16* = *ssb-Index-SINR-r16* or *cri-SINR-r16*, it is counted N times.NOTE 6: If more than one type of SINR measurement is indicated in *supportedSINR-meas-v1670*, it is left to UE implementation which SINR measurement to indicate in *supportedSINR-meas-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sssg-Switching-1BitInd-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports 1-bit indication of SSSG switching between 2 SSSGs by scheduling DCI, and timer based SSSG switching, if *pdcch-SkippingDurationList* is not configured as specified in TS 38.213 [11], clause 10.4. UE supports search space set group switching capability-1 according to Table 10.4-1 of TS 38.213 [11]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sssg-Switching-2BitInd-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports 2-bit indication of SSSG switching among 3 SSSGs by scheduling DCI and timer based SSSG switching, if *pdcch-SkippingDurationList* is not configured as specified in TS 38.213 [11], clause 10.4. UE supports search space set group switching capability-1 according to Table 10.4-1 of TS 38.213 [11].UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *sssg-Switching-1bitInd-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***support-3MHz-ChannelBW-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports the following functional components:*-* Reception of 12 PRB PBCH based on RB-level puncturing;*-* Short RACH preamble formats with 15kHz SCS, and long PRACH formats with 1.25kHz SCS;*-* Reception of 15 PRB CORESET0.This feature is supported for 15kHz SCS only. It is applicable only when an associated SS/PBCH block is located according to Table 5.4.3.3-2 in TS 38.101-1 [2].This feature is only applicable to single-carrier operation.This feature is not applicable to UEs indicating *supportOfRedCap-r17* or *supportOfERedCap-r18*.NOTE: The UE supporting this capability supports configuration of 15 PRB BWP operation. | Band | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***support-12PRB-CORESET0-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reception of 12 PRB CORESET0 with an associated SS/PBCH block that is located according to Table 5.4.3.1-2 in TS 38.101-1 [2].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *support-3MHz-ChannelBW-r18*.This feature is supported for 15kHz SCS only.This feature is only applicable to single-carrier operation.This feature is not applicable to UEs indicating *supportOfRedCap-r17* or *supportOfERedCap-r18*.NOTE: The UE supporting this capability supports configuration of 12 PRB BWP operation. | Band | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***support64CandidateBeamRS-BFR-r16***Indicates UE support of configuring maximum 64 candidate beam RSs per BWP per CC. UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *maxNumberCSI-RS-BFD, maxNumberSSB-BFD* and *maxNumberCSI-RS-SSB-CBD.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportCodeWordSoftCombining-r16***Indicates whether UE supports codeword soft combining for FDMSchemeB. UE indicates support of this feature depends on whether the *supportFDM-SchemeB-r16* is also supported. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportFDM-SchemeA-r16***Indicates whether UE supports single DCI based FDMSchemeA. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportInter-slotTDM-r16***Indicates whether UE supports single-DCI based inter-slot TDM. This capability signalling includes the following:- *supportRepNumPDSCH-TDRA-r16* indicates support of *repetitionNumber-r16* in *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation-r16* and the maximum value of *repetitionNumber-r16*- *maxTBS-Size-r16* indicates maximum TBS size.- *maxNumberTCI-states-r16* indicates the maximum number of TCI states. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportNewDMRS-Port-r16***Indicates whether UE supports new DMRS port entry {0,2,3}. UE supports this feature should indicate support *singleDCI-SDM-scheme-r16* for the band. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportOf2RxXR-r18***Indicates that the UE is 2Rx XR UE as specified in TS 38.101-1 [2] (see "two antenna port XR UE"). A UE reporting this parameter shall not indicate support of *supportOfRedCap-r17* or *supportOfERedCap-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportRepNumPDSCH-TDRA-DCI-1-2-r17***Indicates support of *repetitionNumber-v1730* in *PDSCH-TimeDomainResourceAllocation* for DCI format 1\_2 and the maximum value of *repetitionNumber-v1730*. The UE indicating support of this field shall also indicate support of *dci-Format1-2And0-2-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportTDM-SchemeA-r16***Indicates whether UE supports single DCI based TDMSchemeA. The capability signalling includes the maximum TBS size. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportTwoPortDL-PTRS-r16***Indicates whether UE supports 2-port DL PT-RS. UE supports this feature should indicate support *singleDCI-SDM-scheme-r16* for the band. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ta-BasedPDC-NTN-SharedSpectrumChAccess-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports propagation delay compensation based on Rel-15 TA procedure for NTN and shared spectrum channel access. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ta-IndicationCellSwitch-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports TA indication in cell switch command.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of at least one of *ltm-RACHLessCG-r18* and *ltm-RACHLessDG-r18* and support of *ltm-BeamIndicationJointTCI-r18* or *ltm-BeamIndicationSeparateTCI-r18* for the same band. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tb-ProcessingMultiSlotPUSCH-r17***Indicates whether UE supports TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH for DG and Type 2 CG without repetition in RRC connected mode. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tb-ProcessingRepMultiSlotPUSCH-r17***Indicates whether UE supports repetition of TB processing over multi-slot PUSCH in RRC connected mode.UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tb-ProcessingMultiSlotPUSCH-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-StatePDSCH***Defines support of TCI-States for PDSCH. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberConfiguredTCI-StatesPerCC* indicates the maximum number of configured TCI-states per CC for PDSCH. For FR2, the UE is mandated to set the value at least to 64 (i.e. value 128 is an optional value). For FR1, the UE is mandated to set these values at least to the maximum number of allowed SSBs in the supported band;- *maxNumberActiveTCI-PerBWP* indicates the maximum number of activated TCI-states per BWP per CC, including control and data. If a UE reports X active TCI state(s), it is not expected that more than X active QCL type D assumption(s) for any PDSCH and any CORESETs for a given BWP of a serving cell become active for the UE. The UE shall include this field.NOTE: the UE is required to track only the active TCI states.The UE is mandated to report *tci-StatePDSCH*. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-StateSwitchInd-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports enhanced one-shot large UL transmit timing adjustment requirement to support FR2-1 PC6 Ues and enhanced TCI state switching delay requirements based on [the cross-RRH TCI state indication for UE-specific PDCCH MAC CE] in HST FR2 scenario, as specified in TS 38.133 [5].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of PC6 in *ue-PowerClass-v1700*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***tci-JointTCI-UpdateMultiActiveTCI-PerCC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with joint DL/UL TCI update for single-DCI based intra-cell multi-TRP with multiple activated TCI codepoints per CC. The capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *tci-StateInd-r18* indicates TCI state indication for update and activation. Value *withAssignment* corresponds to MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of monitored DCI formats 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2) with DL assignment, value *withoutAssignment* corresponds to MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of monitored DCI formats 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2) without DL assignment;- *maxNumberActiveJointTCI-PerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated joint TCI states per CC.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18* and *unifiedJointTCI-multiMAC-CE-r17*.NOTE: *defaultQCL-TwoTCI-r16* can be used to indicate support of two default beams | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-JointTCI-UpdateMultiActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with joint DL/UL TCI update for multi-DCI based multi-TRP with multiple activated TCI codepoints per *CORESETPoolIndex* per CC. The capability indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint TCI states per *CORESETPoolIndex* per CC.The TCI state indication for update and activation includes:- MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of monitored DCI formats 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2) with DL assignment;- MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of monitored DCI formats 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2) without DL assignment.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18* and *unifiedJointTCI-multiMAC-CE-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Unified TCI with joint DL/UL TCI update for single-DCI based intra-cell multi-TRP with single activated TCI codepoint per CC.The capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberConfigJointTCIPerCC-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured joint TCI states per CC per BWP;- *maxNumberActiveJointTCI-AcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated joint TCI states across all CCs.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*.NOTE: *defaultQCL-TwoTCI-r16* can be used to indicate support of two default beams. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with joint DL/UL TCI update for multi-DCI based multi-TRP with single activated TCI codepoint per *CORESETPoolIndex* per CC. UE supporting this feature supports one MAC-CE activated joint TCI-states per CC in a band for a TRP associated with a '*coresetPoolIndex*' value.The capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *mTRP-Operation-r18* indicates mTRP operation for M-DCI with joint TCI state.- *maxNumberConfigJointTCIPerCC-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured joint TCI states per BWP per CC.- *maxNumberActiveJointTCIAcrossCC-PerCORESET-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated joint TCI states across all CCs per '*coresetPoolIndex*' value.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*.NOTE 1: Activated joint TCI state(s) include all PDCCH/PDSCH receptions and PUSCH/PUCCH transmissions.NOTE 2: defaultQCL-PerCORESETPoolIndex-r16 can be used to indicate support of two default beams. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-SelectionAperiodicCSI-RS-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports per aperiodic CSI-RS resource/resource set configuration for TCI selection in S-DCI based MTRP.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18.*NOTE: When the UE supports NCJT CSI under *mTRP-CSI-EnhancementPerBand-r17* or CJT CSI under *twoTCI-StatePDSCH-CJT-TxScheme-r18*, UE is expected to support “*per resource*” when the corresponding NCJT CSI or CJT CSI is configured. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-SelectionAperiodicCSI-RS-M-DCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports per aperiodic CSI-RS resource/resource set configuration for TCI selection in M-DCI based MTRP.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-SelectionDCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports DCI format 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2 configured with TCI selection field.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support at least one of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18, tci-JointTCI-UpdateMultiActiveTCI-PerCC-r18*, *tci-SeparateTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18,* and *tci-SeparateTCI-UpdateMultiActiveTCI-PerCC-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-SeparateTCI-UpdateMultiActiveTCI-PerCC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI update for single-DCI based intra-cell multi-TRP with multiple activated TCI codepoints per CC.TCI state indication for update and activation includes:- MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of monitored DCI formats 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2) with DL assignment;- MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of monitored DCI formats 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2) without DL assignment.The capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumActiveDL-TCI-AcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated DL TCI states across all CCs,- *maxNumActiveUL-TCI-AcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated UL TCI states across all CCs.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-SeparateTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18.*NOTE: *defaultQCL-TwoTCI-r16* can be used to indicate support of two default beams. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-SeparateTCI-UpdateMultiActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI update for multi-DCI based multi-TRP with multiple activated TCI codepoints per CORESETPoolIndex per CC. TCI state indication for update and activation includes:- MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of monitored DCI formats 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2) with DL assignment;- MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of monitored DCI formats 1\_1 and if supported 1\_2) without DL assignment.The capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumConfigDL-TCI-PerCC-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured DL TCI states per CC per BWP ,- *maxNumConfigUL-TCI-PerCC-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured UL TCI states per CC per BWP.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-SeparateTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18* and *unifiedSeparateTCI-multiMAC-CE-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-SeparateTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI update for single-DCI based intra-cell multi-TRP with single activated TCI codepoint per CC. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumConfigDL-TCI-PerCC-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured DL TCI states per CC per BWP ,- *maxNumConfigUL-TCI-PerCC-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured UL TCI states per CC per BWP.- *maxNumActiveDL-TCI-AcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated DL TCI states across all CCs,- *maxNumActiveUL-TCI-AcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated UL TCI states across all CCs.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18* and *unifiedJointTCI-commonUpdate-r17*.NOTE: *defaultQCL-TwoTCI-r16* can be used to indicate support of two default beams | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-SeparateTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI update for multi-DCI based multi-TRP with single activated TCI codepoint per *CORESETPoolIndex* per CC.UE supporting this feature supports one MAC-CE activated DL TCI-state per CC in a band for a TRP associated with a 'coresetPoolIndex' value and one MAC-CE activated UL TCI-state per CC in a band for a TRP associated with a 'coresetPoolIndex' value.The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *mTRP-Operation-r18* indicates the mTRP operation for M-DCI with separate DL/UL TCI state.- *maxNumConfigDL-TCI-PerCC-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured DL TCI states per CC per BWP,- *maxNumConfigUL-TCI-PerCC-PerBWP-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured UL TCI states per CC per BWP.- *maxNumActiveDL-TCI-AcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated DL TCI states across all CCs,- *maxNumActiveUL-TCI-AcrossCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of activated UL TCI states across all CCs.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-PerCORESET-r18* and *unifiedSeparateTCI-r17.* | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tci-TRP-BFR-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports TRP-specific BFR with unified TCI framework with Unified TCI.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *mTRP-BFR-twoBFD-RS-Set-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tdcp-Report-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Y=1 delay value for TDCP report and amplitude report. The UE also supports to configure KTRS = 1 TRS resource set.This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *valueX-r18* indicates CPU occupation (OCPU=(Y+1)\*X).- *maxNumberActiveResource-r18* indicates the index *N* of the maximum number of simultaneously active CSI-RS resources for TDCP across all CCs. The maximum number of simultaneously active CSI-RS resources for TDCP across all CCs is *N*\*2, where *N* = {2..32}.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *csi-ReportFramework* and *simultaneousCSI-ReportsAllCC.*NOTE: Counting of simultaneously active CSI-RS resources follows existing specification TS 38.214 [12]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***tdcp-Resource-r18***Indicates the number of CSI-RS resources for TDCP that the UE supports.This capability signaling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberConfigPerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of configured CSI-RS resources for TDCP per CC.- *maxNumberConfigAcrossCC-r18* indicates the index *N* the maximum number of configured CSI-RS resources for TDCP across all CCs. The maximum number of configured CSI-RS resources for TDCP across all CCs is *N*\*2, where *N* = {1..32}.- *maxNumberSimultaneousPerCC-r18* indicates the maximum number of simultaneously active CSI-RS resources for TDCP per CC.A UE supporting this feature shall indicate support of *tdcp-Report-r18*.NOTE: Counting of simultaneously active CSI-RS resources follows existing specification TS 38.214 [12]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***timeBasedCondHandover-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports time based conditional handover, i.e., *CondEvent T1* as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* for NTN bands and the support of *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***timelineRelax-CJT-CSI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports timeline relaxation parameter for regular eType-II-CJT CSI, or for port selection FeType-II-CJT CSI. Value *n0* indicates 0, value *n2* indicates Z2.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *eType2CJT-r18* or *feType2CJT-r18*.NOTE: A UE that supports *eType2CJT-r18* or *feType2CJT-r18* must signal this feature. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***triggeredHARQ-CodebookRetx-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports triggered HARQ-ACK codebook re-transmission from an earlier PUCCH slot based on the triggering information in DCI format 1\_1 and DCI format 1\_2 (for a UE supporting DCI format 1\_2 as indicated in dci-Format1-2And0-2-r16) and support the related PHY priority handling in terms of HARQ-ACK codebook selection and the applicable PUCCH configuration (for a UE supporting two HARQ-ACK codebooks / PUCCH config as indicated in twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16). The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *minHARQ-Retx-Offset-r17* indicates minimum value for the HARQ re-tx offset. Value *n-7* corresponds to -7, value *n-5* corresponds to -5, and so on.- *maxHARQ-Retx-Offset-r17* indicates maximum value for the HARQ re-tx offset.NOTE: The minimum requirement for *minHARQ-Retx-Offset-r17* and *maxHARQ-Retx-Offset-r17* is valid for HARQ CBs consisted of HARQ Processes with a single HARQ bit per HARQ Process ID. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***triggeredHARQ-CodebookRetxDCI-1-3-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports triggered HARQ-ACK codebook re-transmission from an earlier PUCCH slot based on the triggering information in DCI format 1\_3 and supports the related PHY priority handling in terms of HARQ-ACK codebook selection and the applicable PUCCH configuration (for a UE supporting two HARQ-ACK codebooks / PUCCH config in *simultaneous-2-1-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18*). The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *minHARQ-Retx-Offset-r18* indicates minimum value for the HARQ re-tx offset. Value *n-7* corresponds to -7, value *n-5* corresponds to -5, and so on.- *maxHARQ-Retx-Offset-r18* indicates maximum value for the HARQ re-tx offset.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *triggeredHARQ-CodebookRetx-r17* and at least one of *multiCell-PDSCH-DCI-1-3-SameSCS-r18* and *multiCell-PDSCH-DCI-1-3-DiffSCS-r18*.NOTE: The minimum requirement for *minHARQ-Retx-Offset-r18* and *maxHARQ-Retx-Offset-r18* is valid for HARQ CBs consisting of HARQ Processes with a single HARQ bit per HARQ Process ID. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***trs-AdditionalBandwidth-r16***Indicates the UE supported TRS bandwidths, in addition to 52 RBs, for a 10MHz UE channel bandwidth. This field only applies for the BWPs configured with 52 RBs size and 15kHz SCS, in FDD bands.Value *trs-AddBW-Set1* indicates 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 RBs.Value *trs-AddBW-Set2* indicates 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 RBs. | Band | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***twoHARQ-ACK-CodebookForUnicastAndMulticast-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports two HARQ-ACK codebooks simultaneously constructed for supporting HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities for unicast and multicast at a UE.For TN, the UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands and all TDD-FR2 bands, associated with supported shared and non-shared spectrum respectively. For NTN, UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 NTN bands.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *priorityIndicatorInDCI-Multicast-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPortsPTRS-UL***Defines whether UE supports PT-RS with 2 antenna ports for UL transmission. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-CG-CG-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multi-DCI based STx2P CG-PUSCH+CG-PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-CG-DG-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multi-DCI based STx2P DG-PUSCH+CG-PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-FullTimeFullFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports fully overlapping PUSCHs in time and fully overlapping in frequency for codebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-FullTimePartialFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports fully overlapping PUSCHs in time and partially overlapping in frequency for codebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18* | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-PartialTimeFullFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports partially overlapping PUSCHs in time and fully overlapping in frequency for codebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18* | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-PartialTimeNonFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports the partially overlapping PUSCHs in time, non-overlapping in frequency for codebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18* | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-PartialTimePartialFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports the partially overlapping PUSCHs in time, partially overlapping in frequency for codebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-CB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18* | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-CG-CG-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multi-DCI based STx2P CG-PUSCH+CG-PUSCH for noncodebook.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-CG-DG-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multi-DCI based STx2P DG-PUSCH+CG-PUSCH for noncodebook.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-NonCB-Multi-DCI-STx2P-CSI-RS-Resource-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports up to two NZP CSI-RS resources associated with the two SRS resource sets for multi-DCI non-codebook based STx2P scheme for PUSCH. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-r18* indicates the maximum number of periodic SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.- *maxNumberAperiodicSRS-r18* indicates the maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.- *maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-r18* indicates the maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS per BWP.- *simultaneousSRS-PerCC-r18* indicates the number of SRS resources associated with first and second CSI-RS resources simultaneously in a CC that the UE can process. The number of SRS resources includes P/SP/A SRS.- *simultaneousCSI-RS-NonCB-r18* indicates the maximum number of CSI-RS resources associated with SRS for non-codebook-based transmission simultaneously that the UE can process.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-AssocCSI-RS*, *csi-RS-IM-ReceptionForFeedbackPerBandComb* and *twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-FullTimeFullFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports fully overlapping PUSCHs in time and fully overlapping in frequency for noncodebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-FullTimePartialFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports fully overlapping PUSCHs in time and partially overlapping in frequency for noncodebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-PartialTimeFullFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports partially overlapping PUSCHs in time and fully overlapping in frequency for noncodebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-PartialTimeNonFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports partially overlapping PUSCHs in time, non-overlapping in frequency for noncodebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-PartialTimePartialFreqOverlap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports partially overlapping PUSCHs in time, partially overlapping in frequency for noncodebook multi-DCI based STx2P PUSCH+PUSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *twoPUSCH-NonCB-MultiDCI-STx2P-DG-DG-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-patterns-3-4-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports two LTE-CRS overlapping rate matching patterns configured by *lte-CRS-PatternList3-r18* and *lte-CRS-PatternList4-r18* within a part of NR carrier using 15 kHz overlapping with a LTE carrier (regardless of support or configuration of multi-TRP) for the case when *crs-RateMatchPerCoresetPoolIndex* is not configured. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberPatterns-r18* indicates the maximum number of LTE-CRS rate matching patterns in total within a NR carrier using 15 kHz SCS.- *maxNumberNon-OverlapPatterns-r18* indicates the maximum number of LTE-CRS non-overlapping rate matching patterns within a NR carrier using 15 kHz SCS.UE supporting this feature shall support *rateMatchingLTE-CRS*.NOTE: If a UE supports this feature and *multipleRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16*, *multipleRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-r16* is reported for *lte-CRS-PatternList1-r16* and *lte-CRS-PatterList2-r16* and *twoRateMatchingEUTRA-CRS-patterns-3-4-r18* is reported for *lte-CRS-PatternList3-r16* and *lte-CRS-PatternList4-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***twoTCI-StatePDSCH-CJT-TxScheme-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports two TCI states for CJT Tx scheme for PDSCH.Value *cjtSchemeA* corresponds to PDSCH DMRS port(s) is QCLed with the DL RSs of both indicated joint/DL TCI states with respect to QCL-TypeA, value *cjtSchemeB* corresponds to PDSCH DMRS port(s) is QCLed with the DL RSs of both indicated joint/DL TCI states with respect to QCL-TypeA except for QCL parameters {Doppler shift, Doppler spread} of the second indicated joint/DL TCI state. Value *both* corresponds to the supporting of both *cjtSchemeA* and *cjtSchemeB*.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-JointTCI-UpdateSingleActiveTCI-PerCC-r18*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***type1-HARQ-Codebook-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports Type-1 HARQ codebook enhancements when there are feedback-disabled HARQ processes*.* UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *harq-FeedbackDisabled-r17.* This field is only applicable for bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***type2-HARQ-Codebook-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports Type-2 HARQ codebook enhancements when there are feedback-disabled HARQ processes*.* UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *harq-FeedbackDisabled-r17.* This field is only applicable for bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650***Indicates whether the UE supports Type 1 PUSCH transmissions with configured grant as specified in TS 38.214 [12] with UL-TWG-repK value equal to 2, 4, or 8 with a single repetition of the transport block within each slot, and redundancy version pattern as indicated by UL-TWG-RV-rep. A UE supporting this feature shall also support Type 1 PUSCH transmissions with configured grant as specified in TS 38.214 [12] with UL-TWG-repK value of one. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16* applies. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.The UE only includes *type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650* if *type1-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots* is absent | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650***Indicates whether the UE supports Type 2 PUSCH transmissions with configured grant as specified in TS 38.214 [12] with UL-TWG-repK value equal to 2, 4, or 8 with a single repetition of the transport block within each slot, and redundancy version pattern as indicated by UL-TWG-RV-rep. A UE supporting this feature shall also support Type 2 PUSCH transmissions with configured grant as specified in TS 38.214 [12] with UL-TWG-repK value of one. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-r16* applies. UE shall set the capability value consistently for all FDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR1 bands, all TDD-FR2-1 bands and all TDD-FR2-2 bands respectively.The UE only includes *type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots-v1650* if *type2-PUSCH-RepetitionMultiSlots* is absent | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***type3-HARQ-Codebook-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports Type-3 HARQ codebook enhancements when there are feedback-disabled HARQ processes*.* UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *harq-FeedbackDisabled-r17.* This field is only applicable for bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***txDiversity-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports transparent Tx diversity requirements for 2Tx as specified in the suffix G clauses of TS 38.101-1 [2] (see also clauses 4.2 and 4.3 of TS 38.101-1 [2]).This field is only applicable for single CC case (i.e. non-CA). | Band | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***ue-OneShotUL-TimingAdj-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports one shot large UL timing adjustment.UE indicating support of this feature shall indicate support of *ue-PowerClass-v1700* set to *'pc6'.* | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***ue-PowerClass, ue-PowerClass-v1610, ue-PowerClass-v1700***For FR1, if the UE supports the different UE power class than the default UE power class as defined in clause 6.2 of TS 38.101-1 [2], or in clause 6.2 of TS 38.101-5 [34], the UE shall report the supported UE power class in this field. For FR2, UE shall report the supported UE power class as defined in clause 6 and 7 of TS 38.101-2 [3] in this field. UE indicating support for *pc6* supports the enhanced intra-NR RRM and demodulation processing requirements for FR2 to support high speed up to 350 km/h as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. This capability is not applicable to IAB-MT. The power class pc7 is only applicable for RedCap UEs operation in FR2. This capability is not applicable for UEs indicating support of *maxOutputPowerATG-r18*. | Band | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***ue-specific-K-Offset-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the reception of UE-specific K\_offset comprised of the following functional components:- Support of reception of UE-specific K\_offset via MAC-CE- Support of determining the timing of PUSCH, PUCCH, CSI reference resource, transmission of aperiodic SRS, activation of TA command, first PUSCH transmission in CG Type 2 with UE-specific KoffsetUE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *uplinkPreCompensation-r17* and *uplink-TA-Reporting-r17* for this band*.* This field is only applicable for bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ue-TA-Measurement-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports UE-based TA measurement by indicating the maximum number of candidate cells that the UE maintains the TA for.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of at least one of *ltm-RACHLessCG-r18* and *ltm-RACHLessDG-r18* and support of *ltm-BeamIndicationJointTCI-r18* or *ltm-BeamIndicationSeparateTCI-r18* for the same band.. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-GapFR2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports FR2 UL gap to perform BPS sensing for Tx power management by the use of uplink gap patterns as specified in TS 38.133 [5] if UE supports a band in FR2. | Band | No | No | FR2 only |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-BeamAlignDLRS-r17***Indicates the support of beam misalignment between the DL source RS in the TCI state to provide spatial relation indication and the PL-RS.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-commonMultiCC-r17***Indicates the support of common multi-CC TCI state ID update and activation.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-InterCell-r17***Indicates the support of Unified TCI with joint DL/UL TCI update for inter-cell beam management including following parameters:- *additionalMAC-CE-PerCC-r17* indicates the number of K additional MAC-CEs to indicate joint TCI states per CC in a band.- *additionalMAC-CE-AcrossCC-r17* indicates the number of K additional MAC-CE activated joint TCI states across all CC(s) in a band.A UE indicating support of this shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17* and *unifiedJointTCI-mTRP-InterCell-BM-r17*.NOTE: A UE that supports *unifiedJointTCI-InterCell-r17* supports K additional MAC-CE activated joint TCI states across all CC(s) in a band in addition to the maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint TCI states across all CC(s) in a band signalled in *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. The signalled value in *additionalMAC-CE-AcrossCC-r17* plus the signalled value in *maxActivatedTCIAcrossCC-r17* determine the maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint TCI states across all CC(s) in a band that are applied to intra and inter-cell beam management jointly. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-Legacy-CORESET0-r17*** Indicates the support of indication/configuration of R17 TCI states for CORESET #0 and the respective PDSCH reception reusing the Rel-15/16 signalling/configuration design(s)***.***The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-Legacy-SRS-r17***Indicates the support of indication/configuration of R17 TCI states for SRS (except for periodic/semi-persistent SRS for BM) reusing the Rel-15/16 signalling/configuration design(s).The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-Legacy-r17***Indicates the support of indication/configuration of R17 TCI states for aperiodic CSI-RS, PDCCH, PDSCH (except for TRS and for CORESET #0 and the respective PDSCH reception) reusing the Rel-15/16 signalling/configuration design(s).The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-ListSharingCA-r17***Indicates the support of reference BWP/serving cell index to indicate reference TCI state list shared by multiple BWPs/serving cells. The value indicates the maximum number of configured joint TCI state lists across all BWPs and all Serving cells in a band.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. A UE that supports CA and *unifiedJointTCI-r17* shall indicate support of this feature. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-mTRP-InterCell-BM-r17***Indicates the support of inter-cell beam measurement and reporting for inter-cell BM and mTRP. This feature includes support of L1-RSRP measurement and reporting on SSB(s) with PCI(s) different from serving cell PCI (additional PCI) and support of up to K SSBRI-RSRP pairs in one report where a pair is associated with a PCI different from serving cell PCI can be reported, where K is equal to *maxNumberNonGroupBeamReporting*.This feature also includes following parameters:- *maxNumAdditionalPCI-L1-RSRP-r17* indicates the maximum number of RRC-configured] PCI(s) different from serving cell PCI for L1-RSRP measurement.- *maxNumSSB-ResourceL1-RSRP-AcrossCC-r17* indicates the maximum number of SSB resources configured to measure L1-RSRP within a slot with PCI(s) same as or different from serving cell PCI [across all CC].NOTE: *maxNumSSBResource-L1-RSRP-AcrossCC-r17* is also counted in *maxTotalResourcesForOneFreqRange-r16/ maxTotalResourcesForAcrossFreqRanges-r16*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-multiMAC-CE-r17***Indicates the support of unified TCI state operation with joint DL/UL TCI update for intra- and inter-cell beam management with more than one MAC-CE activated joint TCI state per CC with MAC CE and DCI based TCI state indication in DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_2 with and without DL assignment.This capability signalling includes the following parameters:- *minBeamApplicationTime-r17* indicates the minimum beam application time in Y symbols per SCS indicated only for FR2.- *maxNumMAC-CE-PerCC-r17* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint TCI states per CC in a band.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*.NOTE 1: The maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint TCI states across all CC(s) in a band for more than one MAC-CE activated joint TCI state is signaled in *unifiedJointTCI-r17.*NOTE 2: Activated joint TCI state(s) include all PDCCH/PDSCH receptions and PUSCH/PUCCH. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-PC-association-r17***Indicates the support of association between TCI state and UL PC settings except for PL RSfor PUCCH, PUSCH, and SRS.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-perBWP-CA-r17***Indicates the support of TCI state list configuration per BWP when CA is configured.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-r17***Indicates the support of unified TCI state operation with joint DL/UL TCI update for intra-cell beam management including the support of:- One MAC-CE activated joint TCI state per CC in a band- TCI state indication for update and activation of MAC CE based TCI state indication for one active TCI stateThe capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxConfiguredJointTCI-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured joint TCI states per BWP per CC in a band- *maxActivatedTCIAcrossCC-r1*7 indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated joint TCI states across all CC(s) in a bandIf a UE supports *unifiedJointTCI-InterCell-r17*, the signalled component values (except *additionalMAC-CE-AcrossCC-r17*) also apply to inter-cell beam management,NOTE: Activated joint TCI state(s) include all PDCCH/PDSCH receptions and PUSCH/PUCCH transmissions | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedJointTCI-SCellBFR-r17***Indicates the support of SCell BFR with unified TCI operation. The maximum number of CCs configured with SCell BFR with unified TCI framework in a band with SpCell BFR is given by *maxNumberSCellBFR-r16*. The UE supporting this feature assumes that maxNumberSCellBFR-r16 includes SpCell. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedSeparateTCI-commonMultiCC-r17***Indicates the Common multi-CC DL/UL-TCI state ID update and activation.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedSeparateTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedSeparateTCI-InterCell-r17***Indicates the support of unified TCI with separate DL/UL TCI update for inter-cell beam management with more than one MAC-CE activated separate TCI state per CC.This feature also includes following parameters:- *k-DL-PerCC-r17* indicates the number of additional MAC-CE activated DL TCI states per CC in a band- *k-UL-PerCC-r17* indicates the number of additional MAC-CE activated UL TCI states per CC in a band- *k-DL-AcrossCC-r17* indicates the number of additional MAC-CE activated DL TCI states across all CC(s) in a band- *k-UL-AcrossCC-r17* indicates the number of additional MAC-CE activated UL TCI states across all CC(s) in a bandThe UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedSeparateTCI-r17*.NOTE: A UE that supports this feature supports K additional MAC-CE activated DL and K additional MAC-CE activated UL TCI states across all CC(s) in a band in addition to the maximum number of MAC-CE activated DL and UL TCI states across all CC(s) in a band signalled in *unifiedSeparateTCI-r17*. The signalled value in *k-DL-AcrossCC-r17* (*k-UL-AcrossCC-r17*) plus the signalled value in *maxActivatedDL-TCIAcrossCC-r17* (*maxActivatedUL-TCIAcrossCC-r17*) determine the maximum number of MAC-CE activated DL (UL) TCI states across all CC(s) in a band that are applied to intra and inter-cell beam management jointly. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedSeparateTCI-ListSharingCA-r17***Indicates the support of reference BWP/serving cell configured with reference TCI state pool shared by a set of BWPs/serving cells. The value indicates the maximum number of configured DL/UL TCI state pools across all BWPs and all serving cells in a band. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedSeparateTCI-multiMAC-CE-r17***Indicates TCI state indication for update and activation a) MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of DCI formats 1\_1/1\_2 with DL assignment)And b) MAC-CE+DCI-based TCI state indication (use of DCI formats 1\_1/1\_2 without DL assignment).This capability signalling includes the following parameters:- *minBeamApplicationTime-r17* indicates the minimum beam application time in Y symbols per SCS.- *maxActivatedDL-TCIPerCC-r17* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated DL TCI states per CC in a band- *maxActivatedUL-TCIPerCC-r17* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated UL TCI states per CC in a bandThe UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedSeparateTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedSeparateTCI-perBWP-CA-r17***Indicates the support of DL/UL TCI state pool configuration per BWP for CA mode.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedSeparateTCI-r17*. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***unifiedSeparateTCI-r17***Indicates the support of unified TCI state operation with joint DL/UL TCI update for intra-cell beam management including the support of:- One MAC-CE activated DL TCI state per CC in a band- One MAC-CE activated UL TCI state per CC in a band- TCI state indication for update and activation including MAC CE based TCI state indication for one active DL/UL TCI stateThe capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxConfiguredDL-TCI-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured DL TCI states per BWP per CC- *maxConfiguredUL-TCI-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured UL TCI states per BWP per CC- *maxActivatedDL-TCIAcrossCC-r17* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated DL TCI states across all CC(s) in a band- *maxActivatedUL-TCIAcrossCC-r17* indicates the maximum number of MAC-CE activated UL TCI states across all CC(s) in a bandThe UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *unifiedJointTCI-r17*. If a UE supports *unifiedSeparateTCI-InterCell-r17*, the *maxConfiguredDL-TCI-r17* and *maxConfiguredUL-TCI-r17* apply to intra- and inter-cell beam management jointly. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***uplinkBeamManagement***Defines support of beam management for UL. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberSRS-ResourcePerSet-BM* indicates the maximum number of SRS resources per SRS resource set configurable for beam management, supported by the UE.- *maxNumberSRS-ResourceSet* indicates the maximum number of SRS resource sets configurable for beam management, supported by the UE.If the UE does not set *beamCorrespondenceWithoutUL-BeamSweeping* to *supported*, the UE shall report this capability. This feature is optional for the UE that supports beam correspondence without uplink beam sweeping as defined in clause 6.6, TS 38.101-2 [3].NOTE: The network uses *maxNumberSRS-ResourceSet* to determine the maximum number of SRS resource sets that can be configured to the UE for periodic/semi-persistent/aperiodic configurations as below:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Maximum number of SRS resource sets across all time domain behaviour (periodic/semi-persistent/aperiodic) reported in *maxNumberSRS-ResourceSet* | Additional constraint on the maximum number of SRS resource sets configured to the UE for each supported time domain behaviour (periodic/semi-persistent/aperiodic) |
| 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 1 |
| 4 | 2 |
| 5 | 2 |
| 6 | 2 |
| 7 | 4 |
| 8 | 4 |

 | Band | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***uplinkPreCompensation-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the uplink time and frequency pre-compensation and timing relationship enhancements comprised of the following functional components:- Support of UE specific TA calculation based on its GNSS-acquired position and the serving satellite ephemeris.- Support of common TA calculation according to the parameters provided by the network (UE considers common TA as 0 if the parameters are not provided)- For TA update in RRC\_CONNECTED state, support of combination of both open (i.e. UE autonomous TA estimation, and common TA estimation) and closed (i.e., received TA commands) control loops- Support of pre-compensation of the calculated TA in its uplink transmissions- Support of estimating UE-gNB RTT and delaying the start of RAR window by UE-gNB RTT- Support of frequency pre-compensation to counter shift the Doppler experienced on the service link- Support of determining timing of the scheduling of PUSCH, PUCCH and PDCCH ordered PRACH, CSI reference resource, transmission of aperiodic SRS activation of TA command, first PUSCH transmission in CG Type 2 with cell-specific K\_offset if indicated- Support of determining timing of the UE action and assumption on a downlink configuration carried by MAC CE command by K\_mac if it is indicated and determining the timing of PDCCH monitoring in recovery search space using K-mac during beam failure recovery procedure- Support of UE receiving cell-specific K\_offset/K\_mac in system informationSupport of this feature in NTN bands is mandatory for UE supporting *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. This field is only applicable for bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35]. | Band | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***uplink-TA-Reporting-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports UE reporting of information related to TA pre-compensation as specified in TS 38.321 [8]*.* UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *uplinkPreCompensation-r17* for this band. This field is only applicable for bands in Table 5.2.2-1 in TS 38.101-5 [34] and HAPS operation bands in clause 5.2 of TS 38.104 [35]. | Band | No | N/A | N/A |

***Next Modified section***

#### 4.2.7.5 *FeatureSetDownlink* parameters

| Definitions for parameters | Per | M | FDD-TDDDIFF | FR1-FR2DIFF |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***aperiodicCSI-TimeRelaxation-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports aperiodic CSI report timing relaxation for doppler codebook based on eType-II codebook and feType-II codebook. The capability signalling comprises of the following parameters:- *valueW-r18* indicates aperiodic CSI report timing relaxation, w, for doppler codebook based on Type-II codebook. UE reports *valueW-r18*, independently for each SCS in unit of symbols. *value1* indicates 14\*(KP–1)\*d symbols, *value2* indicates 14\*KP\*d symbols, where KP is according to *scalingfactor-r18* of *eType2Doppler-r18*, or according to *scalingfactor-r18* of *feType2Doppler-r18* and d =4 (minimum periodicity of periodic CSI-RS).- *timeRelaxation-r18* indicates Aperiodic CSI report timing relaxation for doppler codebook based on Type-II codebook.For *vectorLengthDD-r18* = 1 1) For AP CSI-RS: (Z,Z’) = (Z2 + 14\*(K–1)\*m, Z'2)2) For P/SP CSI-RS: (Z,Z’) = (Z2 + w, Z'2)For *vectorLengthDD-r18* > 1 and *cap1* in *timeRelaxation-r18*:1) For AP CSI-RS: (Z,Z’) = (Z2 + 14\*(K–1)\*m, Z’2)2) For P/SP CSI-RS: (Z,Z’) = (Z2 + w, Z’2)For *vectorLengthDD-r18* > 1 and *cap2* in *timeRelaxation-r18* *:*1) For AP CSI-RS: (Z,Z’) = (Z2 + 14\*(K–1)\*m + Z'2, 2Z'2)2) For P/SP CSI-RS: (Z,Z’) = (Z2 + w + Z'2, 2Z'2)Z2/Z'2 are defined in Table 5.4-2 in TS 38.214 [12]. K = {4,8,12}, is the number of AP CSI-RS resources for the CMR in a CSI report setting. M = {1,2}, is the offset between two adjacent AP CSI-RS resources for the CMR in slots.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate at least one of *eType2Doppler-r18* or *feType2Doppler-r18*.NOTE: A UE that supports *eType2Doppler-r18* or *feType2Doppler-r18* must signal this feature. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***additionalDMRS-DL-Alt***Indicates whether the UE supports the alternative additional DMRS position for co-existence with LTE CRS. It is applied to 15kHz SCS and one additional DMRS case only. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***bwpOperationMeasWithoutInterrupt-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports RLM/BM/BFD and gapless L3 intra-frequency measurements based on CD-SSB outside active BWP without interruptions. Bandwidth of UE-specific RRC configured BWP may not include bandwidth of the CORESET#0 (if CORESET#0 is present) and CD-SSB for PCell/PSCell (if configured) and bandwidth of the UE-specific RRC configured BWP may not include CD-SSB for SCell. CD-SSB outside active DL BWP but within the bandwidth of the corresponding carrier(s) to be measured can be used as the QCL source for other reference signal. UE performs L3 intra-frequency measurements without gaps based on CD-SSB, where the CD-SSB is outside the active DL BWP but is within the bandwidth of the corresponding carrier(s) to be measured.NOTE 1: The CD-SSB is still within the bandwidth of the carrier configured by *SCS-SpecificCarrier* of *downlinkChannelBW-PerSCS-List* in *ServingCellConfig*.NOTE 2: If a UE is configured with more than one UE-specific DL BWP configurations, the CD-SSB is within the bandwidth of at least one of the UE-specific DL BWP configurations.NOTE 3: Void.NOTE 4: If a UE additionally indicates support of *NeedForGap* or *NeedForGapNCSG* and/or *NeedForInterruption*, the UE shall report no gap and no interruption/no NCSG for intra-frequency measurement.This capability is not applicable to RedCap or eRedCap UEs. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cbgPDSCH-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16***Defines whether the UE capable of processing time capability 1 supports CBG based reception with one or with up to two or with up to four or with up to seven unicast PDSCHs per slot per CC. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cbgPDSCH-ProcessingType2-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16***Defines whether the UE capable of processing time capability 2 supports CBG based reception with one or with up to two or with up to four or with up to seven unicast PDSCHs per slot per CC. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingProcessing-DiffSCS-r16***Indicates the UE cross carrier scheduling processing capability for DL carrier aggregation processing up to X unicast DCI scheduling for DL per scheduled CC. X is based on pair of (scheduling CC SCS, scheduled CC SCS) where a pair of (15,120), (15,60), (30,120) kHz SCS can have X = {1,2,4} while a pair of (15,30), (30,60), (60,120) kHz SCS can have X = {2}, and X applies per slot of scheduling CC. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***csi-RS-MeasSCellWithoutSSB***Defines whether the UE can perform CSI-RSRP and CSI-RSRQ measurement as specified in TS 38.215 [13], where CSI-RS resource is configured for a cell that does not transmit SS/PBCH block. A UE that supports this feature shall also support scellWithoutSSB. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dl-MCS-TableAlt-DynamicIndication***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic indication of MCS table for PDSCH. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-MultiTRP-AdditionRows-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports additional row(s) for antenna ports (0,2,3) for DL DMRS ports for single-DCI based M-TRP.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dmrs-MultiTRP-SingleDCI-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-MultiTRP-MultiDCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Rel-18 DL DMRS with multi- DCI based M-TRP PDSCH operation.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* or *pdsch-TypeB-DMRS-*r18. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dmrs-MultiTRP-SingleDCI-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Rel-18 DL DMRS with single DCI based M-TRP.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* or *pdsch-TypeB-DMRS-*r18. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicMulticastPCell-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic scheduling for multicast for PCell comprised of the following functional components:- Supports group-common PDCCH/PDSCH for multicast with CRC scrambled by G-RNTI for PCell;- Supports CFR configuration for multicast;- Supports CORESET and common search space configuration for multicast;- Supports DCI format 4\_1 with CRC scrambled with G-RNTI for multicast;- Supports inter-slot TDM between group-common PDSCH for multicast and other PDSCHs in different slots;- Supports {2, 4, 8} times semi-static slot-level repetition for group-common PDSCH for multicast;- Supports long DRX cycle for MBS multicast reception as specified in TS 38.321 [8].NOTE: One G-RNTI per UE is supported for multicast reception. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicSwitchingA-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic switching between single-TRP and PDSCH SFN scheme A by TCI selection field in DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_2.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-SelectionDCI-r18* and *sfn-SchemeA-DynamicSwitching-r17*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicSwitchingB-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic switching between single-TRP and PDSCH SFN scheme B by TCI selection field in DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_2.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tci-SelectionDCI-r18* and *sfn-SchemeB-DynamicSwitching-r17*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***featureSetListPerDownlinkCC***Indicates which features the UE supports on the individual DL carriers of the feature set (and hence of a band entry that refer to the feature set) by *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id*. The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetDownlinkPerCC-Id* in this list. A fallback per CC feature set resulting from the reported feature set per DL CC is not signalled but the UE shall support it. | FS | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ***intraBandFreqSeparationDL, intraBandFreqSeparationDL-v1620***Indicates DL frequency separation class the UE supports, which indicates a maximum frequency separation between lower edge of lowest CC and upper edge of highest CC in a frequency band, for intra-band non-contiguous CA. The UE sets the same value in the FeatureSetDownlink of each band entry within a band. The values mhzX correspond to the values XMHz defined in TS 38.101-2 [3]. It is mandatory to report for UE which supports DL intra-band non-contiguous CA in FR2.If the UE sets the field *intraBandFreqSeparationDL-v1620* it shall set *intraBandFreqSeparationDL* (without suffix) to the nearest smaller value. | FS | CY | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***intraBandFreqSeparationDL-Only-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports frequency separation class of DL only extension. If present, the field extends the maximum frequency separation between the lower edge of lowest CC and the upper edge of highest CC in a frequency band that the UE supports according to *intraBandFreqSeparationDL*.The frequency range extension is either above or below the frequency range indicated by *intraBandFreqSeparationDL* and extends it in contiguous manner with no frequency gap, and the network may configure contiguous or non-contiguous downlink serving cells in that extended range. The UE sets the same value in the FeatureSetDownlink of each band entry within a band. The values mhzX correspond to the values XMHz defined in TS 38.101-2 [3]. The sum of *intraBandFreqSeparationDL* and *intraBandFreqSeparationDL-Only* shall not exceed 2400 MHz. If the UE sets this field, the sum of *intraBandFreqSeparationDL* and *intraBandFreqSeparationDL-Only* shall be larger than 1400 MHz.A UE supporting this feature shall also support *intraBandFreqSeparationDL*. | FS | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***intraFreqDAPS-r16***Indicates whether UE supports intra-frequency DAPS handover, e.g. support of simultaneous DL reception of PDCCH and PDSCH from source and target cell. A UE indicating this capability shall also support intra-frequency synchronous DAPS handover, single UL transmission and cancelling UL transmission to the source cell for intra-frequency DAPS handover. The capability signalling comprises of the following parameters:- *intraFreqAsyncDAPS-r16* indicates whether the UE supports asynchronous DAPS handover.- *intraFreqDiffSCS-DAPS-r16* indicates whether the UE supports different SCSs in source PCell and intra-frequency target PCell in DAPS handover. The UE only includes this field if different SCSs can be supported in both UL and DL. If absent, the UE does not support either UL or DL SCS being different in DAPS handover. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mappingTypeA-1SymbolFL-DMRS-Addition2Symbol-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Support 1 symbol FL DMRS and 2 additional DMRS symbols for one port for scheduling of mapping type A.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberDMRS-AcrossAllDL-DCI-r18***Indicates the maximum number of configured DMRS types for PDSCH across all DL DCI formats per cell.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *supportedDMRS-TypeDL* and *pdsch-DMRS-Type-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PDCCH-Repetition-r17***Indicates the support of intra-slot PDCCH repetition based on two linked SS sets associated with corresponding CORESETs.This feature also includes following parameters:- *numBD-twoPDCCH-r17* indicates the number of BDs for the two PDCCH candidates.- *maxNumOverlaps-r17* indicates the maximum number of overlaps when one of the linked PDCCH candidates uses the same set of CCEs as an individual (unlinked) PDCCH candidate per scheduled component carrier per slot.NOTE 1: UE supports PDCCH repetition for the following (basic) PDCCH monitoring capability: For type 1 CSS with dedicated RRC configuration, type 3 CSS, and UE-SS, the monitoring occasion is within the first 3 OFDM symbols of a slot.NOTE 2: For *maxNumOverlaps-r17*, each unique pair of overlaps is counted as one.NOTE 3: This feature does not include supporting two QCL-TypeD in time-domain overlapping CORESETs in FR2. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PDCCH-Case2-1SpanGap-r17***Indicates the support of PDCCH repetition for PDCCH monitoring of any occasions with span gap as defined in *pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap* for each SCS with the following parameters:- *supportedMode-r17* indicates supported mode of PDCCH repetition.- *limitX-PerCC-r17*: limit (X) per CC.- *limitX-AcrossCC-r17*: limit (X) per across all CCs.The limit (X) is the total number of linked candidates of which the first candidate is received and the second one has not been received at any given span, where "received" and "not been received" is with respect to the end of the corresponding span of PDCCH candidate. It is indicated as a total count assuming count 1 for AL=1; 2 for AL=2; 4 for AL=4 or 8 or 16.The UE indicates *limitX-PerCC-r17* and *limitX-AcrossCC-r17* if *supportedMode-r17* is set to *inter-span* or *both*. A candidate value "*nolimit*" does not imply BD limit can be exceeded.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap* and *mTRP-PDCCH-Repetition-r17*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PDCCH-legacyMonitoring-r17, mTRP-PDCCH-legacyMonitoring-r18***Indicates the support of PDCCH repetition with Rel-16 PDCCH monitoring capability as defined in *pdcch-Monitoring-r16* for 15kHz and 30kHz SCS with the following parameters:- *supportedMode-r17* indicates the supported mode of PDCCH repetition.- *limitX-PerCC-r17* indicates the limit (X) per CC.- *limitX-AcrossCC-r17* indicates the limit (X) per across all CCs.The limit (X) is the total number of linked candidates of which the first candidate is received and the second one has not been received at any given span, where "received" and "not been received" is with respect to the end of the corresponding span of PDCCH candidate. It is indicated as a total count assuming count 1 for AL=1; 2 for AL=2; 4 for AL=4 or 8 or 16.The UE indicates *limitX-PerCC-r17* and *limitX-AcrossCC-r17* if *supportedMode-r17* is set to *inter-span* or *both*. A candidate value "*nolimit*" does not imply BD limit can be exceeded.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *pdcch-Monitoring-r16* and *mTRP-PDCCH-Repetition-r17*.The UE indicating support of *mTRP-PDCCH-legacyMonitoring-r18* shall also indicate support of *pdcch-MonitoringSpan2-2-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PDCCH-multiDCI-multiTRP-r17***Indicates the support of simultaneous configuration of PDCCH repetition and multi-DCI based multi-TRP. Two linked PDCCH candidates are not expected to be associated with different CORESETPoolIndex valuesThe UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *multiDCI-MultiTRP-r16* and *mTRP-PDCCH-Repetition-r17*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***multicastInactive-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multicast reception in RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in TS 38.331 [9], comprised of the following functional components:- Supports group-common PDCCH/PDSCH for multicast with CRC scrambled by Multicast MCCH-RNTI;- Supports group-common PDCCH/PDSCH for multicast with CRC scrambled by G-RNTI;- Supports DCI format 4\_0 with CRC scrambled with Multicast MCCH-RNTI for multicast MCCH;- Supports DCI format 4\_1 with CRC scrambled with G-RNTI for multicast MTCH;- Supports multicast MCCH change notification indication via DCI;- Supports CFR configuration for multicast;- Supports CORESET and common search space configuration for multicast;- Supports one G-RNTI for multicast reception;- Supports RRC configured slot-level repetition up to 8 for multicast MTCH;- Supports inter-slot TDM between group-common PDSCH for multicast MCCH and group-common PDSCH for multicast MTCH, or among group-common PDSCH for multicast MCCH, group-common PDSCH for multicast MTCH and other PDSCHs in different slots;- Supports up to 64QAM for FR1/FR2;- Supports 12-bit length of PDCP sequence number;- Supports ROHC profiles 0x0000, 0x0001 and 0x0002;- Supports 4 ROHC header compression context sessions;- Supports UM MRB with 12-bit length of RLC sequence number;- Supports UM MRB with 6-bit length of RLC sequence number;- Supports long DRX cycle for MBS multicast reception as specified in TS 38.321 [8].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicMulticastPCell-r17*. A UE supporting this feature and supporting Mission Critical Services as described in clause 5.16.6 in TS 23.501 [37] shall also indicate the support of *thresholdBasedMulticastResume-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***oneFL-DMRS-ThreeAdditionalDMRS-DL***Defines whether the UE supports DM-RS pattern for DL transmission with 1 symbol front-loaded DM-RS with three additional DM-RS symbols. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***oneFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-DL***Defines support of DM-RS pattern for DL transmission with 1 symbol front-loaded DM-RS with 2 additional DM-RS symbols and more than 1 antenna ports. | FS | Yes | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-Monitoring-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports PDCCH search space monitoring occasions in any symbol of the slot with minimum time separation between two consecutive transmissions of PDCCH with span up to two OFDM symbols for two OFDM symbols or span up to three OFDM symbols for four and seven OFDM symbols. The different value can be reported for PDSCH processing type 1 and PDSCH processing type 2, respectively. For each sub-carrier spacing, the leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the supported value set (X,Y) of (7,3). The next bit (bit 1) corresponds to the supported value set (X,Y) of (4,3). The rightmost bit (bit 2) corresponds to the supported value set (X,Y) of (2,2). | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions***Defines the supported PDCCH search space monitoring occasions. withoutDCI-gap indicates whether the UE supports PDCCH search space monitoring occasions in any symbol of the slot for Type 1-PDCCH common search space configured by dedicated RRC signalling, for a Type 3-PDCCH common search space, or for a UE-specific search space with the capability of supporting at least 44, 36, 22, and 20 blind decodes in a slot for 15 kHz, 30 kHz, 60kHz, and 120 kHz subcarrier spacing values respectively. withDCI-gap indicates whether the UE supports PDCCH search space monitoring occasions in any symbol of the slot with minimum time separation of two OFDM symbols for 15 kHz, four OFDM symbols for 30 kHz, seven OFDM symbols for 60 kHz with NCP, and 14OFDM symbols for 120kHz between two consecutive transmissions of PDCCH scrambled with C-RNTI, MCS-C-RNTI, or CS-RNTI for Type 1-PDCCH common search space configured by dedicated RRC signalling, for a Type 3-PDCCH common search space, or for a UE-specific search space, with the capability of supporting at least 44, 36, 22, and 20 blind decodes in a slot for 15 kHz, 30 kHz, 60kHz, and 120 kHz subcarrier spacing values respectively. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasionsWithSpanGap***Indicates whether the UE supports PDCCH search space monitoring occasions in any symbol of the slot with minimum time separation between two consecutive transmissions of PDCCH with span up to two OFDM symbols for two OFDM symbols or span up to three OFDM symbols for four and seven OFDM symbols. Value set1 indicates the supported value set (X,Y) is (7,3), value set2 indicates the supported value set (X,Y) is (4,3) and (7,3) and value set 3 indicates the supported value set (X,Y) is (2,2), (4,3) and (7,3). | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-MonitoringMixed-r16***Indicates support of Rel-15 monitoring capability and *pdcch-Monitoring-r16* on different serving cells. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-MonitoringMixed-r18***Indicates whether the UE support Rel-15 monitoring capability and *pdcch-Monitoring-r16* monitoring capability on different serving cells.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdcch-Monitoring-r16* for (7,3) or (4,3) span based PDCCH monitoring.The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdcch-MonitoringSpan2-2-r18* for (2, 2) span based PDCCH monitoring with additional restriction(s).When a UE reports both *pdcch-MonitoringMixed-r16* and this capability, the value reported in this capability is used if the configured span pattern of any serving cell satisfies *pdcch-MonitoringSpan2-2-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-MonitoringSpan2-2-r18***Indicates support of (2, 2) span-based PDCCH monitoring with the additional restriction that there is at least one OFDM symbol gap between two PDCCH monitoring occasions.When a UE reports both *pdcch-Monitoring-r16* and this capability, the union of supported span patterns in *pdcch-Monitoring-r16* and this capability establishes the multiple combinations (X,Y) used to determine per-span BD/CCE limit as described in Clause 10 of TS 38.213 [11]. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdcch-RACH-DlInfoList -r18***Indicates whether UE support PDCCH-ordered RACH transmission for the corresponding band pair with the following parameters.-    pDCCH-RACH-AffectedBands-r18 indicates whether UE may cause interruption on DL slot(s) on serving cells due to PDCCH-ordered RACH transmission.-    pdcch-RACH-SwitchingTimeList-r18 indicates the RF/BB preparation time for PDCCH ordered RACH of which the resources are not fully contained in any of UE’s configured UL BWP(s) of active serving cells.-    pDCCH-RACH-PrepTime-r18 indicates the interruption length (Y ms) due to RF re-tuning for PDCCH ordered RACH of which the resources are not fully contained in any of UE’s configured UL BWP(s) of active serving cells.Each source-target pair indicates the band pair between the band under UE’s current band combination and the target band for RACH transmission.The target bands only consist of the bands requested by the network in *appliedFreqBandListFilter*. They are listed in the same order as in *appliedFreqBandListFilter* and the first entry correspond to the first entry on *appliedFreqBandListFilter* and so on.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *rach-EarlyTA-Measurement-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-1PortDL-PTRS-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 1 port DL PTRS for enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH with rank 1-8.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-2PortDL-PTRS-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 port DL PTRS for enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH with rank 1-8.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* or *pdsch-TypeB-DMRS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-1SymbolFL-DMRS-Addition2Symbol-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 1 symbol FL DMRS and 2 additional DMRS symbols for more than one port for enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* and *mappingTypeA-1SymbolFL-DMRS-Addition2Symbol-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-1SymbolFL-DMRS-Addition3Symbol-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 1 symbol FL DMRS and 3 additional DMRS symbols for enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-2SymbolFL-DMRS-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 symbols FL-DMRS for enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-2SymbolFL-DMRS-Addition2Symbol-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 2-symbol FL DMRS + one additional 2-symbols DMRS for enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-AlternativeDMRS-Coexistence-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports alternative additional DMRS position for co-existence with LTE CRS for enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* and *rateMatchingLTE-CRS.* | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-DMRS-Type-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports DMRS type for enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18*.NOTE: A UE supporting one of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* and *pdsch-TypeB-DMRS-r18* must signal this feature. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot***Defines whether the UE capable of processing time capability 1 supports reception of up to two, four or seven unicast PDSCHs for several transport blocks with PDSCH scrambled using C-RNTI, TC-RNTI, MCS-C-RNTI or CS-RNTI in one serving cell within the same slot per CC that are multiplexed in time domain only.NOTE: PDSCH(s) for Msg.4 is included. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-ProcessingType2***Indicates whether the UE supports PDSCH processing capability 2. The UE supports it only if all serving cells are self-scheduled and if all serving cells in one band on which the network configured processingType2 use the same subcarrier spacing. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters for each sub-carrier spacing supported by the UE.- *fallback* indicates whether the UE supports PDSCH processing capability 2 when the number of configured carriers is larger than *numberOfCarriers* for a reported value of *differentTB-PerSlot*. If *fallback* = 'sc', UE supports capability 2 processing time on lowest cell index among the configured carriers in the band where the value is reported, if *fallback* = 'cap1-only', UE supports only capability 1, in the band where the value is reported;- *differentTB-PerSlot* indicates whether the UE supports processing type 2 for 1, 2, 4 and/or 7 unicast PDSCHs for different transport blocks per slot per CC; and if so, it indicates up to which number of CA serving cells the UE supports that number of unicast PDSCHs for different TBs. The UE shall include at least one of *numberOfCarriers* for 1, 2, 4 or 7 transport blocks per slot in this field if *pdsch-ProcessingType2* is indicated. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***pdsch-ProcessingType2-Limited***Indicates whether the UE supports PDSCH processing capability 2 with scheduling limitation for SCS 30kHz. This capability signalling comprises the following parameter.- *differentTB-PerSlot-SCS-30kHz* indicates the number of different TBs per slot.The UE supports this limited processing capability 2 only if:1) One carrier is configured in the band, independent of the number of carriers configured in the other bands;2) The maximum bandwidth of PDSCH is 136 PRBs;3) N1 based on Table 5.3-2 of TS 38.214 [12] for SCS 30 kHz. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***pdsch-ReceptionSchemeA-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reception of PDSCH without the scheduling restriction for Rel-18 eType1 DMRS ports for PDSCH with fdmSchemeA.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* or *pdsch-TypeB-DMRS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-ReceptionSchemeB-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reception of PDSCH without the scheduling restriction for Rel-18 eType1 DMRS ports for PDSCH with fdmSchemeB.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* or *pdsch-TypeB-DMRS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-ReceptionWithoutSchedulingRestriction-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reception of PDSCH without the scheduling restriction for eType1 DMRS ports.NOTE: If this feature is not supported, UE expects that gNB shall apply at least the following scheduling restriction for PDSCH for FD-OCC 4 in eType 1 DMRS:1) The number of consecutively scheduled PRBs for PDSCH is even2) The number of PRBs offset of scheduled PDSCH from point A (common resource block 0) is even | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-SeparationWithGap***Indicates whether the UE supports separation of two unicast PDSCHs with a gap, applicable to Sub-carrier spacings of 30 kHz and 60 kHz only. For any two consecutive slots n and n+1, if there are more than 1 unicast PDSCH in either slot, the minimum time separation between starting time of any two unicast PDSCHs within the duration of these slots is 4 OFDM symbols for 30kHz and 7 OFDM symbols for 60kHz. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports basic feature of Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH for scheduling of mapping type A, including 1 symbol FL DMRS without additional symbol(s) and 1 symbol FL DMRS and 1 additional DMRS symbol. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pdsch-TypeB-DMRS-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports basic feature of Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PDSCH for scheduling of mapping type B, including 1 symbol FL DMRS without additional symbol(s) and 1 symbol FL DMRS and 1 additional DMRS symbol. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***prs-AsSpatialRelationRS-For-SRS-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports PRS as spatial relation RS for SRS.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *rtt-BasedPDC-PRS-r17*. | FS | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***rtt-BasedPDC-CSI-RS-ForTracking-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports RTT-based propagation delay compensation for time synchronization of the Uu interface based on CSI-RS for tracking and SRS.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *csi-RS-ForTracking* and *supportedSRS-Resources*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***rtt-BasedPDC-PRS-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports RTT-based Propagation delay compensation for time synchronization of the Uu interface based on DL PRS and SRS. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberPRS-Resource-r17* indicates the maximum number of DL PRS Resources in DL PRS Resource Set for PDC, with value n16, n32, and n64 only applicable to FR2 bands.- *maxNumberPRS-ResourceProcessedPerSlot-r17* indicates the maximum number of DL PRS resources that UE can process in a slot.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *supportedSRS-Resources*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***scalingFactor***Indicates the scaling factor to be applied to the serving cell in the max data rate calculation when *mcs-Table-r17* and *mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r17* are not configured for the serving cell as defined in 4.1.2. Value f0p4 indicates the scaling factor 0.4, f0p75 indicates 0.75, and so on. If absent, the scaling factor 1 is applied to the band in the max data rate calculation. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***scalingFactor-1024QAM-FR1-r17***Indicates the scaling factor to be applied to the serving cell in the max data rate calculation when *mcs-Table-r17* or *mcs-TableDCI-1-2-r17* is configured for the serving cell as defined in 4.1.2 when support of 1024-QAM for PDSCH is signalled for the band. Value f0p4 indicates the scaling factor 0.4, f0p75 indicates 0.75, and so on. If absent, the scaling factor 1 is applied to the band in the max data rate calculation.UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-1024QAM-FR1-r17* or *pdsch-1024QAM-2MIMO-FR1-r17* to the band. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***scellWithoutSSB***Defines whether the UE supports configuration of SCell that does not transmit SS/PBCH block. This is conditionally mandatory with capability signalling for intra-band CA but not supported for inter-band CA. | FS | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***scellWithoutSSB-InterBandCA-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SCell without SS/PBCH block for inter-band CA.For each band within the BC, UE indicates if it supports the SSB-less operation when this band is the reference band and other band(s) in the BC as the SSB-less band(s). | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***searchSpaceSharingCA-DL***Defines whether the UE supports DL PDCCH search space sharing for carrier aggregation operation. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-SchemeA-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SFN scheme A for PDCCH scheduling SFN Scheme A PDSCH. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-SchemeA-DynamicSwitching-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic switching between single-TRP and PDSCH SFN scheme A by TCI state field in DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_2. The UE supporting this feature shall indicate *sfn-SchemeA-r17* or *sfn-SchemeA-PDSCH-only-r17*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-SchemeA-PDCCH-only-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SFN scheme A for PDCCH scheduling single TRP for PDSCH. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-SchemeA-PDSCH-only-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SFN scheme A for PDSCH scheduled by single TRP PDCCH. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-SchemeB-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SFN scheme B for PDCCH scheduling SFN Scheme B PDSCH. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-SchemeB-DynamicSwitching-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic switching between single-TRP and PDSCH SFN scheme B by TCI state field in DCI formats 1\_1 and 1\_2.The UE supporting this feature shall indicate *sfn-schemeB-r17* or *sfn-schemeB-PDSCH-only-r17.* | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sfn-SchemeB-PDSCH-only-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SFN scheme B for PDSCH scheduled by single TRP PDCCH. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simulDMRS-PDSCH-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Rel-18 DMRS and PDSCH processing capability 2 simultaneously. Additional processing relaxation d3 independently for each SCS in unit of symbols is reported.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pdsch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* or *pdsch-TypeB-DMRS-r18*, and *pdsch-ProcessingType2* or *pdsch-ProcessingType2-Limited.*NOTE: PDSCH processing Additional processing relaxation d3 follows *pdsch-ProcessingType2* for UE PDSCH processing capability #2, *pdsch-ProcessingType2-Limited*, *pdsch-ProcessingType2* up to 2/4/7 unicast PDSCHs per slot per CC for different TBs for UE processing time capability #2. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***singleDCI-SDM-scheme-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports single DCI based spatial division multiplexing scheme. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***sps-Multicast-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SPS group-common PDSCH for multicast on PCell, comprised of the following functional components:- Supports one SPS group-common PDSCH configuration for multicast;- Supports {2, 4, 8} times semi-static slot-level repetition for SPS group-common PDSCH;- Supports group-common PDCCH/PDSCH with CRC scrambled by G-CS-RNTI(s) for multicast;- Supports DCI format 4\_1 with CRC scrambled with G-CS-RNTI for multicast;- Supports ACK/NACK-based HARQ-ACK feedback for SPS release associated with G-CS-RNTI.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *dynamicMulticastPCell-r17*.NOTE: One G-CS-RNTI per UE is supported for multicast reception. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportedSRS-Resources***Defines support of SRS resources for SRS carrier switching for a band without associated FeatureSetuplink. The capability signalling comprising indication of:- *maxNumberAperiodicSRS-PerBWP* indicates supported maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources that can be configured for the UE per each BWP- *maxNumberAperiodicSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot* indicates supported maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources per slot in the BWP- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PerBWP* indicates supported maximum number of periodic SRS resources per BWP- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot* indicates supported maximum number of periodic SRS resources per slot in the BWP- *maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-PerBWP* indicate supported maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources that can be configured for the UE per each BWP- *maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot* indicates supported maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources per slot in the BWP- *maxNumberSRS-Ports-PerResource* indicates supported maximum number of SRS antenna port per each SRS resourceIf the UE indicates the support of srs-CarrierSwitch for this band and this field is absent, the UE supports one periodic, one aperiodic, no semi-persistent SRS resources per BWP per slot and one SRS antenna port per SRS resource. | FS | FD | N/A | N/A |
| ***thresholdBasedMulticastResume-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports *thresholdMBS-List-r18* as specified in TS 38.331 [9].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *multicastInactive-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***timeDurationForQCL, timeDurationForQCL-v1710***Defines minimum number of OFDM symbols required by the UE to perform PDCCH reception and applying spatial QCL information received in DCI for PDSCH processing as described in TS 38.214 [12] clause 5.1.5. The number of OFDM symbols is measured from the end of the last symbol of the PDCCH reception to the start of the first symbol of the PDSCH reception. UE shall indicate one value of the minimum number of OFDM symbols per each subcarrier spacing of 60kHz, 120kHz, 480kHz and 960kHz. | FS | Yes | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***twoFL-DMRS-TwoAdditionalDMRS-DL***Defines whether the UE supports DM-RS pattern for DL transmission with 2 symbols front-loaded DM-RS with one additional 2 symbols DM-RS. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***type1-3-CSS***Defines whether the UE is able to receive PDCCH in FR2 in a Type1-PDCCH common search space configured by dedicated RRC signalling, in a Type3-PDCCH common search space or a UE-specific search space if those are associated with a CORESET with a duration of 3 symbols. | FS | Yes | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***ue-SpecificUL-DL-Assignment***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic determination of UL and DL link direction and slot format based on Layer 1 scheduling DCI and higher layer configured parameter *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigDedicated* as specified in TS 38.213 [11].This capability is not applicable to NCR-MT. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |

***Next Modified section***

#### 4.2.7.7 *FeatureSetUplink* parameters

| Definitions for parameters | Per | M | FDD-TDDDIFF | FR1-FR2DIFF |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***scalingFactor***Indicates the scaling factor to be applied to the band in the max data rate calculation as defined in 4.1.2. Value f0p4 indicates the scaling factor 0.4, f0p75 indicates 0.75, and so on. If absent, the scaling factor 1 is applied to the band in the max data rate calculation. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cbgPUSCH-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16***Defines whether the UE capable of processing time capability 1 supports CBG based transmission with one or with up to two or with up to four or with up to seven unicast PUSCHs per slot per CC. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***cbgPUSCH-ProcessingType2-DifferentTB-PerSlot-r16***Defines whether the UE capable of processing time capability 2 supports CBG based transmission with one or with up to two or with up to four or with up to seven unicast PUSCHs per slot per CC. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***crossCarrierSchedulingProcessing-DiffSCS-r16***Indicates the UE cross carrier scheduling processing capability for UL carrier aggregation processing up to X unicast DCI scheduling for UL per scheduled CC. X is based on pair of (scheduling CC SCS, scheduled CC SCS) where a pair of (15,120), (15,60), (30,120) kHz SCS can have X = {1,2,4} while a pair of (15,30), (30,60), (60,120) kHz SCS can have X = {2}, and X applies per slot of scheduling CC. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***dynamicSwitchSUL***Indicates whether the UE supports supplemental uplink with dynamic switch (DCI based selection of PUSCH carrier). The UE supports this among a carrier on a band X and a band Y if it sets this capability parameter for both band X and band Y. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***extendedDC-LocationReport-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports extended DC location reporting (based on indicated default DC location) for at least 2 UL CCs in one band. A UE that supports this feature also supports extended DC location reporting for 1 UL CC in one band. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***featureSetListPerUplinkCC***Indicates which features the UE supports on the individual UL carriers of the feature set (and hence of a band entry that refer to the feature set) by *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id*. The order of the elements in this list is not relevant, i.e., the network may configure any of the carriers in accordance with any of the *FeatureSetUplinkPerCC-Id* in this list. A fallback per CC feature set resulting from the reported feature set per UL CC is not signalled but the UE shall support it. | FS | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| ***interSubslotFreqHopping-PUCCH-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports inter-subslot frequency hopping for PUCCH repetitions comprised of the following functional components:- Inter-subslot frequency hopping for PUCCH repetition operation of PUCCH Formats 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4 for 7OS slot-based PUCCH configurations;- Inter-subslot frequency hopping for PUCCH repetition operation of PUCCH Format 0 and Format 2 for 2OS slot-based PUCCH configurations.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *pucch-Repetition-F0-1-2-3-4-RRC-Config-r17*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***intraBandFreqSeparationUL, intraBandFreqSeparationUL-v1620***Indicates UL frequency separation class the UE supports, which indicates a maximum frequency separation between lower edge of lowest CC and upper edge of highest CC in a frequency band, for intra-band non-contiguous CA. The UE sets the same value in the FeatureSetUplink of each band entry within a band. The values mhzX corresponds to the values XMHz defined in TS 38.101-2 [3]. It is mandatory to report for UE which supports UL non-contiguous CA in FR2.If the UE sets the field *intraBandFreqSeparationUL-v1620* it shall set *intraBandFreqSeparationUL* (without suffix) to the nearest smaller value. | FS | CY | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***intraFreqDAPS-UL-r16***Indicates whether UE supports enhanced uplink capabilities for intra-frequency DAPS handover. The UE only includes this capability signalling if *intraFreqDAPS-r16* is included in the *FeatureSetDownlink* for the same *FeatureSet*. The capability signalling comprises of the following parameter:- *intraFreqTwoTAGs-DAPS-r16* indicates whether the UE supports different timing advance groups in source PCell and intra-frequency target PCell. It is mandatory with capability signalling. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxDelayValueBeyondD-Basic-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports maximum delay value larger than D\_basic =1 slot. Value *sl2* denotes 2 slots, value *sl3* denotes 3 slots, value *sl4* denotes 4 slots, value *sl5* denotes 5 slots, value *sl6* denotes 6 slots, value *sl10* denotes 10 slots.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tdcp-Report-r18*.NOTE: 10 slots is only applicable for SCS >= 30 kHz, and 6 slots is maximum for SCS = 15 kHz | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberTDCP-PerBWP-r18***Indicates the maximum number of *CSI-ReportConfig* with *reportQuantity* configured as "tdcp", configured with *resourcesForChannelMeasurement* linked to a same BWP ID.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tdcp-Report-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***maxNumberTRS-ResourceSet-r18***Indicates the maximum number of TRS resource sets in a single CSI-RS resource setting.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tdcp-Report-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUCCH-IntraSlot-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports PUCCH repetition scheme 3 (intra-slot repetition) with sequential mapping for repetitions larger than 2 and cyclic mapping for 2 repetitions by indicating the supported PUCCH formats for this scheme. The UE indicating this feature shall also support up to two PUCCH power control parameter sets/spatial relation info per PUCCH resource.Power control parameter sets feature is applicable to FR1 only (without spatial relation info) and spatial relation info is applicable to FR2 only. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-TypeA-CB-r17***Indicates the support of multi-TRP PUSCH repetition based on codebook with PUSCH repetition type A. The value indicates the supported number of SRS resources in one SRS resource set.This feature includes the following features:- sequential mapping for repetitions larger than 2.- cyclic mapping for 2 repetitions.- two SRS resource sets with usage set to 'codebook'.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *mimo-CB-PUSCH.* If the value of supported number of SRS resources is 4 then the UE shall also indicate support of *ul-FullPwrMode2-MaxSRS-ResInSet* set to n4*.* | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mTRP-PUSCH-RepetitionTypeA-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports multi-TRP PUSCH repetition for non-codebook based PUSCH repetition type A with sequential mapping for repetitions larger than 2 and cyclic mapping for 2 repetitions by indicating the supported number of SRS resources in one SRS resource set. The UE indicating this feature shall also support two SRS resource sets with usage set to 'nonCodebook'.The UE indicating this feature shall indicate support of *maxNumberMIMO-LayersNonCB-PUSCH* and *mimo-NonCB-PUSCH.* | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***multiPUCCH-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports more than one PUCCH for HARQ-ACK transmission within a slot. This field includes the following parameters:- *sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r16* indicates the sub-slot configuration for NCP;- *sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r16* indicates the sub-slot configuration for ECP.For NCP, the value *set1* denotes 7-symbol\*2, and *set2* denotes 2-symbol\*7 and 7-symbol\*2.For ECP, the value *set1* denotes 6-symbol\*2, and *set2* denotes 2-symbol\*6 and 6-symbol\*2. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***mux-SR-HARQ-ACK-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports SR/HARQ-ACK multiplexing once per subslot using a PUCCH (or HARQ-ACK piggybacked on a PUSCH) when SR/HARQ-ACK are supposed to be sent with different starting symbols in a subslot. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-Ant-Switch-fr1-r16***Indicates whether UE requires minimum of 19 symbols offset between aperiodic SRS triggering and transmission for SRS for codebook based PUSCH and antenna switching.UE indicating support of this shall indicate support of *supportedSRS-Resources.* | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorSingleOcc-fr1-r16***Indicates whether UE requires minimum of 19 symbols offset between aperiodic SRS triggering and transmission for SRS for codebook based PUSCH and antenna switching for the case of PDCCH monitoring on any span of up to 3 consecutive OFDM symbols of a slot.UE indicating support of this shall indicate support of *supportedSRS-Resources.* | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithoutGap-fr1-r16***Indicates whether UE requires minimum of 19 symbols offset between aperiodic SRS triggering and transmission for the case of PDCCH search space monitoring occasions in any symbol of the slot for Type 1-PDCCH common search space configured by dedicated RRC signalling, for a Type 3-PDCCH common search space, or for a UE-specific search space with the capability of supporting at least 44, 36, 22, and 20 blind decodes in a slot for 15 kHz, 30 kHz, 60kHz, and 120 kHz subcarrier spacing values respectively.UE indicating support of this shall indicate support of *supportedSRS-Resources.* | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithGap-fr1-r16***Indicates whether UE requires minimum of 19 symbols offset between aperiodic SRS triggering and transmission for SRS for codebook based PUSCH and antenna switching for the case of PDCCH search space monitoring occasions in any symbol of the slot with minimum time separation of two OFDM symbols for 15 kHz, four OFDM symbols for 30 kHz, seven OFDM symbols for 60 kHz with NCP, and 14OFDM symbols for 120kHz between two consecutive transmissions of PDCCH scrambled with C-RNTI, MCS-C-RNTI, or CS-RNTI for Type 1-PDCCH common search space configured by dedicated RRC signalling, for a Type 3-PDCCH common search space, or for a UE-specific search space, with the capability of supporting at least 44, 36, 22, and 20 blind decodes in a slot for 15 kHz, 30 kHz, 60kHz, and 120 kHz subcarrier spacing values respectively.UE indicating support of this shall indicate support of *pdcch-MonitoringAnyOccasions* with value *withDCI-Gap* and *supportedSRS-Resources.* | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***offsetSRS-CB-PUSCH-PDCCH-MonitorAnyOccWithSpanGap-fr1-r16***Indicates whether UE requires minimum of 19 symbols offset between aperiodic SRS triggering and transmission for the case of PDCCH search space monitoring occasions in any symbol of the slot with minimum time separation between two consecutive transmissions of PDCCH with span up to two OFDM symbols for two OFDM symbols or span up to three OFDM symbols for four and seven OFDM symbols. Value set1 indicates the supported value set (X,Y) is (7,3), value set2 indicates the supported value set (X,Y) is (4,3) and (7,3) and value set 3 indicates the supported value set (X,Y) is (2,2), (4,3) and (7,3).UE indicating support of this shall indicate support of *supportedSRS-Resources*. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***pa-PhaseDiscontinuityImpacts***Indicates incapability motivated by impacts of PA phase discontinuity with overlapping transmissions with non-aligned starting or ending times or hop boundaries across carriers for intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC, intra-band CA and FDM based ULSUP.This capability applies to:- Intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC combination without additional inter-band NR and LTE CA component;- Intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC combination supporting both UL and DL intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC parts with additional inter-band NR/LTE CA component;- Inter-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC combination, where the frequency range of the E-UTRA band is a subset of the frequency range of the NR band (as specified in Table 5.5B.4.1-1 of TS 38.101-3 [4]).If this capability is included in an "Intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC combination supporting both UL and DL intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC parts with additional inter-band NR/LTE CA component", this capability applies to the intra-band (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC BC part. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***partialCancellationPUCCH-PUSCH-PRACH-TX-r16***Indicates whether UE supports the partial cancellation of the configured PUCCH or PUSCH or PRACH transmission in set of symbols of a slot due to:- Detection of a DCI format 2\_0 with a slot format value other than 255 that indicates a slot format with a subset of symbols from the set of symbols as downlink or flexible;- DCI format 2\_0 being configured but not detected, when either a subset of symbols from the set of symbols are indicated as flexible by *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon*, and *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationDedicated* if provided, or *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationCommon* and *tdd-UL-DL-ConfigurationDedicated* are not provided to the UE;- Detection of a DCI format 1\_0, DCI format 1\_1, DCI format 1\_2 or DCI format 0\_1 and DCI format 0\_2 indicating to the UE to receive CSI-RS or PDSCH in a subset of symbols from the set of symbols. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***phaseReportMoreThanOne-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports phase report for Y>=1.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tdcp-Report-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***phy-PrioritizationHighPriorityDG-LowPriorityCG-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports PHY prioritization of overlapping high-priority DG-PUSCH and low-priority CG-PUSCH comprised of the following functional components:- PHY prioritization of overlapping high-priority dynamic grant PUSCH and low-priority configured grant PUSCH on a BWP of a serving cell;- Configuration of PHY priority level for CG PUSCH, and dynamic indication of priority level for dynamic PUSCH with a single DCI format.The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *pusch-PreparationLowPriority-r17* indicates additional number of symbols (d1) needed beyond the PUSCH preparation time for cancelling a low priority UL transmission;- *additionalCancellationTime-r17* indicates additional number of symbols (d3) needed on top of Rel-16 cancellation time (which results N2+d1+d3 in total cancellation time);- *maxNumberCarriers-r17* indicates maximum number of supported carriers on the band across a set of contiguous carriers for the reported FS of that band.The value sym0 denotes 0 symbol, sym1 denotes one symbol, and so on. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***phy-PrioritizationLowPriorityDG-HighPriorityCG-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports PHY prioritization of overlapping low-priority DG-PUSCH and high-priority CG-PUSCH comprised of the following functional components:- PHY prioritization for the case where low-priority DG-PUSCH collides with high-priority CG-PUSCH;- Configuration of PHY priority level for CG PUSCH, and dynamic indication of priority level for dynamic PUSCH with a single DCI format.The value indicates maximum number of supported carriers on the band across a set of contiguous carriers for the reported FS of that band. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-BWA-AffectedBandList-r18***Indicates which other bands in the band combination are affected due to the need of a guard period.UE indicating support of this shall indicate support one of *posSRS-BWA-IndependentCA-RRC-Connected-r18* and *posSRS-BWA-RRC-Inactive-r18*.NOTE: Guard period is needed before and after the aggregated SRS transmissions when SRS resource is configured within a CC without PUSCH/PUCCH is linked for aggregation with an SRS resource configured within an UL active BWP of a UL communication CC. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-BWA-IndependentCA-RRC-Connected-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports positioning SRS bandwidth aggregation independent from UL communication CA in RRC\_CONNECTED and comprises the following parameters:- *numOfCarriersIntraBandContiguous-r18* indicates the number of supported aggregated carriers in intra band contiguous carriers, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-TwoCarriersFR1-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for two aggregated carriers for FR1, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-TwoCarriersFR2-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for two aggregated carriers for FR2, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-ThreeCarriersFR1-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for three aggregated carriers for FR1, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-ThreeCarriersFR2-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for three aggregated carriers for FR2, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSet-r18* indicates the max number of aggregated SRS resource sets for positioning supported by UE for SRS bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourcePeriodic-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated periodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceAperiodic-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated aperiodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSemi-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated semi-persistent SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourcePeriodicPerSlot-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated periodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation per slot, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceAperiodicPerSlot-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated aperiodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation per slot, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSemiPerSlot-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated semi-persistent SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation per slot, which is supported and reported by UE.- *supportOfSameSRS-PowerReduction-r18* indicates the support of the same SRS power reduction across aggregated carriers, which is supported and reported by UE.- *guardPeriod-r18* indicates the guard period before and after aggregated SRS transmission.UE indicating support of this feature shall indicate the support of *SRS-AllPosResources-r16*.NOTE 1: The UE supports the simultaneous transmission in a coherent manner of 2 or 3 SRS resources in 2 or 3 intra-band contiguous CCs.NOTE 2: Each two or three linked SRS resources are counted as 1 resourceNOTE 3: UE only reports the number on bands for the current configured CA band combination.NOTE 4: Guard period is needed before and after the aggregated SRS transmissions when SRS resource is configured within a CC without PUSCH/PUCCH is linked for aggregation with an SRS resource configured within an UL active BWP of a UL communication CC.NOTE 5: For a given band, independent of the band combination, the UE must signal the same guard period. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***posSRS-BWA-RRC-Connected-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports positioning SRS bandwidth aggregation in RRC\_CONNECTED and comprises the following parameters:- *numOfCarriersIntraBandContiguous-r18* indicates the number of supported aggregated carriers in intra band contiguous carriers, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-TwoCarriers-FR1-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for two aggregated carriers for FR1, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-TwoCarriers-FR2-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for two aggregated carriers for FR2, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-ThreeCarriers-FR1-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for three aggregated carriers for FR1, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedBW-ThreeCarriers-FR2-r18* indicates the maximum aggregated SRS bandwidth in MHz for three aggregated carriers for FR2, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSet-r18* indicates the max number of aggregated SRS resource sets for positioning supported by UE for SRS bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourcePeriodic-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated periodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceAperiodic-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated aperiodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSemi-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated semi-persistent SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourcePeriodicPerSlot-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated periodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation per slot, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceAperiodicPerSlot-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated aperiodic SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation per slot, which is supported and reported by UE.- *maximumAggregatedResourceSemiPerSlot-r18* indicates the maximum number of aggregated semi-persistent SRS resources for bandwidth aggregation per slot, which is supported and reported by UE.- *supportOfSameSRS-PowerReduction-r18* indicates the support of the same SRS power reduction across aggregated carriers, which is supported and reported by UE.UE indicating support of this feature shall indicate the support of *SRS-AllPosResources-r16* and *supportedBandCombinationList.*NOTE 1: The UE supports the simultaneous transmission in a coherent manner of 2 or 3 SRS resources in 2 or 3 intra-band contiguous CCs.NOTE 2: Each two or three linked SRS resources are counted as 1 resourceNOTE 3: A UE that supports *SRS-PosResourceAP-r16* must signal a non-zero value for *maximumAggregatedResourceAperiodic-r18* and *maximumAggregatedResourceAperiodicPerSlot-r18*;NOTE 4: UE only reports the number on bands for the current configured CA band combination. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***powerBoosting-pi2BPSK-QPSK-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports power boosting for DFT-s-OFDM pi/2 BPSK and QPSK without modified spectrum flatness requirement for PC3 and PC2 MPR reduction, when applicable as defined in 6.2 of TS 38.101-1 [2].The power boosting is only enabled when signalled via *powerBoostPi2BPSK-r18* for BPSK and *powerBoostQPSK-r18* for QPSK.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *pusch-HalfPi-BPSK* and *pucch-F3-4-HalfPi-BPSK.**Editor Note: FFS on applicable scenarios.* | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***powerBoosting-pi2BPSK-QPSK-Modified-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports power boosting for DFT-s-OFDM pi/2 BPSK and QPSK with modified spectrum flatness requirement for PC3 and PC2 MPR reduction, when applicable as defined in 6.2 of TS 38.101-1 [2]. The power boosting is only enabled when signalled via *powerBoostPi2BPSK-r18* for BPSK and *powerBoostQPSK-r18* for QPSK.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *pusch-HalfPi-BPSK* and *pucch-F3-4-HalfPi-BPSK.**Editor Note: FFS on applicable scenarios.* | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***pucch-Repetition-F0-1-2-3-4-DynamicIndication-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports repetitions for PUCCH format 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4 over multiple PUCCH subslots based on dynamic repetition indication*.*The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *pucch-Repetition-F0-1-2-3-4-RRC-Config-r17.*NOTE: Dynamic PUCCH repetition factor indication is only supported for HARQ-ACK. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pucch-Repetition-F0-1-2-3-4-RRC-Config-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports repetitions for PUCCH format 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4 over multiple PUCCH subslots with RRC configured repetition factor K = 2, 4, 8.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *pucch-Repetition-F1-3-4* and *multiPUCCH-r16.*NOTE: The support of this feature doesn't imply an increase of the maximum number of PUCCHs per slot that supported by the UE. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pucch-SingleDCI-STx2P-SFN-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports single-DCI based STx2P SFN scheme for PUCCH and the supported PUCCH formats for STx2P SFN scheme. | FS | No | N/A | FR2 only |
| ***pusch-ProcessingType1-DifferentTB-PerSlot***Indicates whether the UE capable of processing time capability 1 supports transmission of up to two, four or seven unicast PUSCHs for several transport blocks in one serving cell within the same slot per CC that are multiplexed in time domain only. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pusch-ProcessingType2***Indicates whether the UE supports PUSCH processing capability 2. The UE supports it only if all serving cells are self-scheduled and if all serving cells in one band on which the network configured processingType2 use the same subcarrier spacing. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters for each sub-carrier spacing supported by the UE.- *fallback* indicates whether the UE supports PUSCH processing capability 2 when the number of configured carriers is larger than *numberOfCarriers* for a reported value of *differentTB-PerSlot*. If *fallback* = 'sc', UE supports capability 2 processing time on lowest cell index among the configured carriers in the band where the value is reported, if *fallback* = 'cap1-only', UE supports only capability 1, in the band where the value is reported;- *differentTB-PerSlot* indicates whether the UE supports processing type 2 for 1, 2, 4 and/or 7 unicast PUSCHs for different transport blocks per slot per CC; and if so, it indicates up to which number of CA serving cells the UE supports that number of unicast PUSCHs for different TBs. The UE shall include at least one of *numberOfCarriers* for 1, 2, 4 or 7 transport blocks per slot in this field if *pusch-ProcessingType2* is indicated. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***pusch-RepetitionTypeB-r16, pusch-RepetitionTypeB-v16d0***Indicates whether the UE supports PUSCH repetition type B, as specified in 6.1.2 of TS 38.214 [12].The *maxNumberPUSCH-Tx-r16* in *pusch-RepetitionTypeB-r16* indicates the supported maximum number of PUSCH transmissions within a slot for all TB(s) for processing capability 1 if *pusch-ProcessingType2* is not included, or for both processing capability 1 and processing capability 2 if *pusch-ProcessingType2* is included. The *maxNumberPUSCH-Tx-Cap1-r16* and *maxNumberPUSCH-Tx-Cap2-r16* in *pusch-RepetitionTypeB-v16d0* are for processing capability 1 and processing capability 2 separately, which are only included when different values are supported for the processing capabilities. The *maxNumberPUSCH-Tx-r16* will be ignored by the network if the *pusch-RepetitionTypeB-v16d0* is included. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pusch-SeparationWithGap***Indicates whether the UE supports separation of two unicast PUSCHs with a gap, applicable to Sub-carrier spacings of 15 kHz, 30 kHz and 60 kHz only. For any two consecutive slots n and n+1, if there are more than 1 unicast PUSCH in either slot, the minimum time separation between starting time of any two unicast PUSCHs within the duration of these slots is 2 OFDM symbols for 15kHz, 4 OFDM symbols for 30kHz and 7 OFDM symbols for 60kHz. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***pusch-DMRS8Tx-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports DMRS port configuration for PUSCH with 8Tx for Rel-15 and Rel-18. Value rel15 indicates the UE supports Rel-15 DMRS. Value both indicates the UE supports Rel-15 DMRS and Rel-18 DMRS.NOTE: A UE supporting 8 Tx must support this feature. |  |  |  |  |
| ***pusch-DMRS-TypeEnh-r18***Indicates the DMRS type for Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH. This capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *dmrs-Type-r18* indicates the DMRS type for Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH. Value *etype1* indicates the UE supports eType1 DMRS type. Value *both* indicates the UE supports both eType1 and eType2 DMRS type.- *pusch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* comprises of the following parameters:- *dmrs-TypeA-r18* indicates whether the UE supports enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH for scheduling mapping of type A for enhanced DMRS ports, including support of 1 symbol FL DMRS without additional symbol(s), support of 1 symbol FL DMRS and 1 additional DMRS symbols and support of 1 symbol FL DMRS and 2 additional DMRS symbols for one port.- *pusch-2SymbolFL-DMRS-r18*indicates whether the UE supports 2 symbols FL-DMRS for enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH.- *pusch-2SymbolFL-DMRS-Addition2Symbol-r18* indicates whether the UE supports 2-symbol FL DMRS + one additional 2-symbols DMRS for enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH.- *pusch-1SymbolFL-DMRS-Addition3Symbol-r18* indicates whether the UE supports 1 symbol FL DMRS and 3 additional DMRS symbols for enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH.- *pusch-1SymbolFL-DMRS-BeyondOnePort-r18* indicates whether the UE supports 1 symbol FL DMRS and 2 additional DMRS symbols for more than one port for enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH.- *pusch-TypeB-DMRS-r18* indicates whether the UE supports basic feature of Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH for scheduling mapping of type B for Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports, including support of 1 symbol FL DMRS without additional symbol(s) and support of 1 symbol FL DMRS and 1 additional DMRS symbol.- *pusch-rank-1-4-1Port-r18* indicates whether the UE supports 1 port UL PTRS for Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH with rank 1-4. A UE supporting this feature shall indicate at least one of *pusch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* and *pusch-TypeB-DMRS-r18.*- pusch-rank-5-8-1Port-r18 indicates whether the UE supports 1 port UL PTRS for Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH with rank 5-8. A UE supporting this feature shall indicate at least one of *pusch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* and *pusch-TypeB-DMRS-r18*.- *pusch-rank-1-4-2Port-r18* indicates whether the UE supports 2 port UL PTRS for Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH with rank 1-4. A UE supporting this feature shall indicate at least one of *pusch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* and *pusch-TypeB-DMRS-r18*.- *pusch-rank-5-8-2Port-r18* indicates whether the UE supports 2 port UL PTRS for Rel-18 enhanced DMRS ports for PUSCH with rank 5-8. A UE supporting this feature shall indicate at least one of *pusch-TypeA-DMRS-r18* and *pusch-TypeB-DMRS-r18*. | FS | CY | N/A | N/A |
| ***rach-EarlyTA-BandList-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous transmission to handle the overlap between UL transmission on serving cell(s) and PRACH on candidate cell(s).A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *rach-EarlyTA-Measurement-r18*.Each source-target pair indicates the band pair between the band under UE’s current band combination and the target band for RACH transmission.The target bands only consist of the bands requested by the network in *appliedFreqBandListFilter*. They are listed in the same order as in *appliedFreqBandListFilter* and the first entry correspond to the first entry on *appliedFreqBandListFilter* and so on. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***searchSpaceSharingCA-UL***Defines whether the UE supports UL PDCCH search space sharing for carrier aggregation operation. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***semiStaticHARQ-ACK-CodebookSub-SlotPUCCH-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports Semi-static (Type 1) HARQ-ACK codebook for sub-slot based PUCCH configuration*.*A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *semiStaticHARQ-ACK-Codebook* and *multiPUCCH-r16*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simultaneous-2-1-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports two HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities to be simultaneously constructed with the restriction up to one sub-slot based HARQ-ACK codebook. The UE also supports separate PUCCH configuration for different HARQ-ACK codebooks, 2-level priority of HARQ-ACK for dynamically scheduled PDSCH and SPS PDSCH, a DCI format 1\_3 scheduling PDSCH with different HARQ-ACK priorities when only DCI format 0\_3/1\_3 is configured per BWP and separate configuration of parameters *PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-Codebook*, *UCI-OnPUSCH* and *codeBlockGroupTransmission* for different HARQ-ACK codebooks.The UE also supports intra-UE multiplexing/prioritization of UL overlapping channels/signals with two priority levels for HARQ-ACK.The supported maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for HARQ-ACK within a slot is indicated by *sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r18* for NCP for 2-symbol\*7 sub-slot configuration, and *sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r18* for ECP for 2-symbol\*6 sub-slot configuration.If a UE reports both *multiPUCCH-r16* and this capability, it can support two slot-based HARQ-ACK codebooks, and one slot-based and one-sub-slot-based HARQ-ACK codebooks. If a UE reports this feature but not *multiPUCCH-r16*, it can only support two slot-based HARQ-ACK codebooks.The number of PUCCHs for CSI reporting per slot is not impacted compared with Rel-15 by introducing the new HARQ-ACK CBs.*simultaneous-2-1-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18* is applied to the sub-slot HARQ-ACK codebook. It is assumed that only 1 actual PUCCH transmission for HARQ-ACK within a slot for slot-based HARQ-ACK codebook. It is indicated for 2-symbol\*7 sub-slot configuration. For 7-symbol\*2 sub-slot configuration, the value of *simultaneous-2-1-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18* is {2} for both NCP and ECP cases.The value indicated in *simultaneous-2-1-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18* has no meaning for "slot-based + slot based".A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support at least one of *multiCell-PDSCH-DCI-1-3-SameSCS-r18* and *multiCell-PDSCH-DCI-1-3-DiffSCS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simultaneous-2-2-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities to be simultaneously constructed. The UE also supports separate PUCCH configuration for different HARQ-ACK codebooks, 2-level priority of HARQ-ACK for dynamically scheduled PDSCH and SPS PDSCH, a DCI format 1\_3 scheduling PDSCH with different HARQ-ACK priorities when only DCI format 0\_3/1\_3 is configured in USS per BWP, separate configuration of parameters *PDSCH-HARQ-ACK-Codebook*, *UCI-OnPUSCH* and *codeBlockGroupTransmission* for different HARQ-ACK codebooks.The supported maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for HARQ-ACK within a slot is indicated by *sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r18* for NCP for 2-symbol\*7 sub-slot configuration, and *sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r18* for ECP for 2-symbol\*6 sub-slot configuration.The number of PUCCHs for CSI reporting per slot is not impacted compared with Rel-15 by introducing the new HARQ-ACK CBs.*simultaneous-2-2-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18* is applied to the two sub-slot HARQ-ACK codebooks, respectively.*simultaneous-2-2-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18* is reported for 2-symbol\*7 sub-slot configuration. For 7-symbol\*2 sub-slot configuration, the value of *simultaneous-2-2-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18* is {2} for both NCP and ECP cases.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *multiPUCCH-r16* and *simultaneous-2-1-HARQ-ACK-CB-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***simultaneousTxSUL-NonSUL***Indicates whether the UE supports simultaneous transmission of SRS on an SUL/non-SUL carrier and PUSCH/PUCCH/SRS on the other UL carrier in the same cell. The UE supports simultaneous transmission on an SUL band X and a Non-SUL band Y if it sets this capability parameter for both band X and band Y. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-AntennaSwitching2SP-1Periodic-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports maximum 2 SP SRS resource sets and maximum 1 periodic SRS resource set for antenna switching.The UE indicating support of this shall indicate support of *supportedSRS-Resources.*NOTE:- Applies for all supported xTyR where y<=8- For xTyR where y>4, if UE does not support this feature, UE supports maximum one SRS resource set for periodic SRS and maximum one SRS resource set for semi-persistent SRS- For xTyR where y<=4, if UE does not support this feature, UE follows Rel-15 on the number of resource sets for periodic and semi-persistent SRSThe two SP-SRS resource sets are not activated at the same time. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-AntennaSwitching8T8R2SP-1Periodic-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports maximum 2 SP SRS resource sets and maximum 1 periodic SRS resource set for 8T8R antenna switching.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *srs-AntennaSwitching8T8R-r18*.NOTE 1: If UE does NOT support this feature, support maximum one SRS resource set for periodic SRS and maximum one SRS resource set for semi-persistent SRSNOTE 2: The two SP-SRS resource sets are not activated at the same time. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-ExtensionAperiodicSRS-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports 4 aperiodic SRS resource sets for 1T4R and 2 aperiodic resource sets for 1T2R/2T4R.The UE indicating support of this shall indicate support of *srs-TxSwitch* and *supportedSRS-Resources.* | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-OneAP-SRS-r17***Indicates the support of 1 aperiodic SRS resource sets for 1T4R.The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *srs-StartAnyOFDM-Symbol-r16* and *srs-TxSwitch.* | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-PosResources-r16***Indicates support of SRS for positioning. UE supporting this feature should also support open loop power control for positioning SRS based on SSB from the serving cell. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberSRS-PosResourceSetPerBWP-r16* Indicates the max number of SRS Resource Sets for positioning supported by UE per BWP*;*- *maxNumberSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16* indicates the max number of SRS resources for positioning supported by UE per BWP, including periodic, semi-persistent, and aperiodic SRS;- *maxNumberSRS-ResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16* indicates the max number of SRS resources configured by *SRS-Resource* and *SRS-PosResource-r16* supported by UE per BWP, including periodic, semi-persistent, and aperiodic SRS;- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16* indicates the max number of periodic SRS resources for positioning supported by UE per BWP;- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16* indicates the max number of periodic SRS resources for positioning supported by UE per BWP per slot. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-PosResourceAP-r16***Indicates support of aperiodic SRS for positioning. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberAP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16* indicates the max number of aperiodic SRS resources for positioning supported by UE per BWP;- *maxNumberAP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16* indicates the max number of aperiodic SRS resources for positioning supported by UE per BWP per slot. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***srs-PosResourceSP-r16***Indicates support of semi-persistent SRS for positioning. The UE can include this field only if the UE supports *srs-PosResources-r16*. Otherwise, the UE does not include this field. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *maxNumberSP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-r16* indicates the max number of semi-persistent SRS resources for positioning supported by UE per BWP;- *maxNumberSP-SRS-PosResourcesPerBWP-PerSlot-r16* indicates the max number of semi-persistent SRS resources for positioning supported by UE per BWP per slot | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***supportedSRS-Resources***Defines support of SRS resources. The capability signalling comprising indication of:- *maxNumberAperiodicSRS-PerBWP* indicates supported maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources that can be configured for the UE per each BWP- *maxNumberAperiodicSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot* indicates supported maximum number of aperiodic SRS resources per slot in the BWP- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PerBWP* indicates supported maximum number of periodic SRS resources per BWP- *maxNumberPeriodicSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot* indicates supported maximum number of periodic SRS resources per slot in the BWP- *maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-PerBWP* indicate supported maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources that can be configured for the UE per each BWP- *maxNumberSemiPersistentSRS-PerBWP-PerSlot* indicates supported maximum number of semi-persistent SRS resources per slot in the BWP- *maxNumberSRS-Ports-PerResource* indicates supported maximum number of SRS antenna port per each SRS resource.If this field is not included, the UE supports one periodic, one aperiodic, no semi-persistent SRS resources per BWP and one periodic, one aperiodic, no semi-persistent SRS resources per BWP per slot and one SRS antenna port per SRS resource. | FS | FD | N/A | N/A |
| ***tdcp-NumberDelayValue-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports number Y>1 of delay values for which TDCP is reported.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *tdcp-Report-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two HARQ-ACK codebooks with up to one subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook (i.e. slot-based + slot-based, or slot-based + subslot based) simultaneously constructed for supporting HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities at a UE. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r16* indicates the maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for HARQ-ACK within a slot for NCP with 2-symbol\*7 sub-slot configuration;- *sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r16* indicates the maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for HARQ-ACK within a slot for ECP with 2-symbol\*6 sub-slot configuration;For the 7-symbol\*2 sub-slot configuration of NCP or the 6-symbol\*2 sub-slot configuration of ECP, the value of the maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for HARQ-ACK within a slot is {2}.NOTE 1: If the UE indicates support of this feature and is simultaneously configured with two slot-based HARQ-ACK codebooks:- whether the UE supports two PUCCH of format 0 or 2 in consecutive symbols in the same slot for each HARQ-ACK codebook is subject to the capability reported by *twoPUCCH-F0-2-ConsecSymbols*.- whether the UE supports one PUCCH format 0 or 2 and one PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same slot for each HARQ-ACK codebook is subject to the capability reported by *onePUCCH-LongAndShortFormat*.- whether the UE supports two PUCCH transmissions in the same slot for each HARQ-ACK codebook not covered by *twoPUCCH-F0-2-ConsecSymbols* and *onePUCCH-LongAndShortFormat* is subject to the capability reported by *twoPUCCH-AnyOthersInSlot*.NOTE 2: If a UE reports both *multiPUCCH-r16* and *twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16*, it can support two slot-based HARQ-ACK codebooks, and one slot-based and one-sub-slot-based HARQ-ACK codebooks. If a UE reports *twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type1-r16* but does not report *multiPUCCH-r16*, it can only support two slot-based HARQ-ACK codebooks. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoHARQ-ACK-Codebook-type2-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks simultaneously constructed for supporting HARQ-ACK codebooks with different priorities at a UE. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *sub-SlotConfig-NCP-r16* indicates the maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for HARQ-ACK within a slot for NCP with 2-symbol\*7 sub-slot configuration;- *sub-SlotConfig-ECP-r16* indicates the maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for HARQ-ACK within a slot for ECP with 2-symbol\*6 sub-slot configuration;For the 7-symbol\*2 sub-slot configuration of NCP or the 6-symbol\*2 sub-slot configuration of ECP, the value of the maximum number of actual PUCCH transmissions for HARQ-ACK within a slot is {2}. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Group***Indicates whether two PUCCH group in CA with a same numerology across CCs for data and control channel [at a given time] is supported by the UE. For NR CA, two PUCCH group is supported with the same numerology across NR carriers for data and control channel at a given time. For (NG)EN-DC/NE-DC, two PUCCH group is supported with the same numerology across NR carriers for data and control channel at a given time, wherein an NR PUCCH group is configured in FR1 and another NR PUCCH group is configured in FR2. The UE supports two PUCCH groups with PUCCH on a band X and a band Y if it sets this capability parameter for both band X and band Y. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type1-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two PUCCH of format 0 or 2 in the same subslot for a single 7\*2-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type2-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two PUCCH of format 0 or 2 in consecutive symbols in the same subslot for a single 2\*7-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type3-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports one PUCCH format 0 or 2 and one PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for a single 2\*7-symbol HARQ-ACK codebook. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type4-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for a single 2\*7-symbol HARQ-ACK codebook which are not covered by *twoPUCCH-Type2-r16* and *twoPUCCH-Type3-r16*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type5-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two PUCCH of format 0 or 2 for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 7\*2-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook and one slot based HARQ-ACK codebook. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type6-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two PUCCH of format 0 or 2 in consecutive symbols in the same subslot for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook and one slot based HARQ-ACK codebook. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type7-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two PUCCH of format 0 or 2 in consecutive symbols in the same subslot for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type8-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports one PUCCH format 0 or 2 and one PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol subslot based HARQ-ACK codebook and one slot based HARQ-ACK codebook. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type9-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports one PUCCH format 0 or 2 and one PUCCH format 1, 3 or 4 in the same subslot for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type10-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for two HARQ-ACK codebooks with one 2\*7-symbol subslot and one slot based HARQ-ACK codebook which are not covered by *twoPUCCH-Type6-r16* and *twoPUCCH-Type8-r16*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***twoPUCCH-Type11-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports two PUCCH transmissions in the same subslot for two subslot based HARQ-ACK codebooks which are not covered by *twoPUCCH-Type7-r16* and *twoPUCCH-Type9-r16*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***txDiversity2Tx-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 2Tx Tx diversity for the band configured.This capability is applicable for both single band (non-CA) case and CA case. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***txDiversity4Tx-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports 4Tx Tx diversity for the band configured.This capability is applicable for both single band (non-CA) case and CA case. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***tx-Support-UL-GapFR2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports UL transmission in FR2 bands within an FR2 UL gap when the FR2 UL gap is activated in inter-band UL CA. The UE which indicates support for *tx-Support-UL-GapFR2-r17*shall also indicate support for *ul-GapFR2-r17* in an FR2 band. | FS | No | No | FR2 only |
| ***ue-PowerClassPerBandPerBC-r17, ue-PowerClassPerBandPerBC-v18xy***Indicates the UE power class per band per band combination.NOTE: Void. | FS | No | N/A | FR1 only |
| ***ul-CancellationCrossCarrier-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports UL cancellation scheme for cross-carrier comprised of the following functional components:- Supports group common DCI (i.e. DCI format 2\_4) for cancellation indication on a different DL CC than that scheduling PUSCH or SRS;- UL cancellation for PUSCH. Cancellation is applied to each PUSCH repetition individually in case of PUSCH repetitions;- UL cancellation for SRS symbols that overlap with the cancelled symbols. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-CancellationSelfCarrier-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports UL cancellation scheme for self-carrier comprised of the following functional components:- Supports group common DCI (i.e. DCI format 2\_4) for cancellation indication on the same DL CC as that scheduling PUSCH or SRS;- UL cancellation for PUSCH. Cancellation is applied to each PUSCH repetition individually in case of PUSCH repetitions;- UL cancellation for SRS symbols that overlap with the cancelled symbols. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-DMRS-SingleDCI-M-TRP-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports UL DMRS with Single-DCI based M-TRP. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-DMRS-M-DCI-M-TRP-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports UL DMRS with M-DCI based M-TRP. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-FullPwrMode-r16***Indicates the UE support of UL full power transmission mode of *fullpower* as specified in clause 7.1 of TS 38.213 [11]. If the UE indicates this capability the UE also indicates the support of codebook based PUSCH MIMO transmission using *mimo-CB-PUSCH* and the support of PUSCH codebook coherency subset using *pusch-TransCoherence.* | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-FullPwrMode1-r16***Indicates the UE support of UL full power transmission mode of *fullpowerMode1*. If the UE indicates this capability the UE also indicates the support of codebook based PUSCH MIMO transmission using *mimo-CB-PUSCH* and the support of PUSCH codebook coherency subset using *pusch-TransCoherence.* | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-FullPwrMode2-MaxSRS-ResInSet-r16***Indicates the UE support of the maximum number of SRS resources in one SRS resource set with usage set to 'codebook' for uplink full power Mode 2 operation. If the UE indicates this capability the UE also indicates the support of codebook based PUSCH MIMO transmission using *mimo-CB-PUSCH* and the support of PUSCH codebook coherency subset using *pusch-TransCoherence.* A UE supports this feature shall support at least full power operation with single port. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-FullPwrMode2-SRSConfig-diffNumSRSPorts-r16***Indicates the UE supported SRS configuration with different number of antenna ports per SRS resource for uplink full power Mode 2 operation. The possible different number of antenna ports that can be configured for a SRS resource are as follow:- value *p1-2* means that each SRS resource can be configured with 1 port or 2 ports- value *p1-4* means that each SRS resource can be configured with 1 port or 4 ports- value *p1-2-4* means that each SRS resource can be configured with 1 port or 2 ports or 4 portsUE indicates support of this feature shall also indicate support of *ul-FullPwrMode2-MaxSRS-ResInSet.*NOTE: The values *p1-2*, *p1-4* or *p1-2-4* can be used if *ul-FullPwrMode2-MaxSRS-ResInSet* is reported as *n2* or *n4*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-FullPwrMode2-TPMIGroup-r16***Indicates the UE supported TPMI group(s) which delivers full power. The capability signalling comprises the following values:- *twoPorts-r16* indicates a 2-bit bitmap, where the leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to {TPMI index = 0}. The next bit (bit 1) corresponds to {TPMI index = 1} and the TPMI index is as specified in Table 6.3.1.5-1 of TS 38.211 [6]- *fourPortsNonCoherent-r16* indicates the TPMI groups {G0-3}- *fourPortsPartialCoherent-r16* indicates the TPMI groups {G0-6}UE indicates support of this feature shall also indicate support of *ul-FullPwrMode2-MaxSRS-ResInSet.*Definition of G0~G6 can be found in the table below:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ID | TPMI groups |
| G0 | $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\0\\0\end{array}\right]$, |
| G1 | $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\0\\0\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}0\\0\\1\\0\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$, |
| G2 | $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\0\\0\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}0\\1\\0\\0\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}0\\0\\1\\0\end{array}\right],\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right],$ $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$ |
| G3 | $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$ |
| G4 | $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\1\\0\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\-1\\0\end{array}\right],\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\j\\0\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\-j\\0\end{array}\right],\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$ |
| G5 | $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\1\\0\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\-1\\0\end{array}\right],\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\j\\0\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\-j\\0\end{array}\right]\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$ |
| G6 | $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\1\\0\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\-1\\0\end{array}\right],\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\j\\0\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}1\\0\\-j\\0\end{array}\right]$,$ \frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}0\\1\\0\\1\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}0\\1\\0\\-1\end{array}\right],\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}0\\1\\0\\j\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}0\\1\\0\\-j\end{array}\right]$$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$, $\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$,$\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\end{array}\right], \frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1\end{matrix}\end{array}\right],\frac{1}{2}\left[\begin{array}{c}\begin{matrix}1&0&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&1&0\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0&1\end{matrix}\\\begin{matrix}0&0&0\end{matrix}\end{array}\right]$ |

NOTE 1: When a full coherent UE operates in mode 2, it reports TPMIs the same as a partial-coherent UE.NOTE 2: For 4 port partial-coherent or full-coherent UE, UE can report: 2-port {2-bit bitmap} and one of 4-port non-coherent {G0~G3} and one of 4-port partial-coherent {G0~G6}For 4 port non-coherent UE, UE can report: 2-port {2-bit bitmap} and one of 4-port non-coherent {G0~G3}For 2 port UE, UE can report: 2-port {2-bit bitmap}NOTE 3: A UE that supports this feature must report at least one of the values. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-IntraUE-Mux-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports intra-UE multiplexing/prioritization of overlapping PUCCH/PUCCH and PUCCH/PUSCH with two priority levels in the physical layer. This field includes the following parameters:- *pusch-PreparationLowPriority-r16* indicates the additional number of symbols needed beyond the PUSCH preparation time for cancelling a low priority UL transmission;- *pusch-PreparationHighPriority-r16* indicates the additional number of the preparation time needed for the high priority UL transmission that cancels a low priority UL transmission.The value *sym0* denotes 0 symbol, *sym1* denotes one symbol, and so on. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-IntraUE-MuxEnh-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports intra-UE multiplexing/prioritization of overlapping PUCCH/PUCCH and PUCCH/PUSCH with two priority levels in physical layer for DCI format 1\_3/0\_3, including- Configuration of PHY priority level for CG PUSCH and SR, and dynamic indication of priority level for dynamic PUSCH with a single DCI format 0\_3- Multiplexing/prioritization between UL channels/signals with the same PHY priority level- Prioritization between UL channels/signals with different PHY priority levels.This field includes the following parameters:- *pusch-PreparationLowPriority-r18* indicates the additional number of symbols needed beyond the PUSCH preparation time for cancelling a low priority UL transmission;- *pusch-PreparationHighPriority-r18* indicates the additional number of symbols of the preparation time needed for the high priority UL transmission that cancels a low priority UL transmission.The value *sym0* denotes 0 symbol, *sym1* denotes one symbol, and so on.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support at least one of *multiCell-PDSCH-DCI-1-3-SameSCS-r18*, *multiCell-PDSCH-DCI-1-3-DiffSCS-r18*, *multiCell-PUSCH-DCI-0-3-SameSCS-r18*, and *multiCell-PUSCH-DCI-0-3-DiffSCS-r18*. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***ul-MCS-TableAlt-DynamicIndication***Indicates whether the UE supports dynamic indication of MCS table using MCS-C-RNTI for PUSCH. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |
| ***zeroSlotOffsetAperiodicSRS***Indicates whether the UE supports 0 slot offset between aperiodic SRS triggering and transmission, for SRS for CB PUSCH and antenna switching on FR1. | FS | No | N/A | N/A |

***Next Modified section***

### 4.2.9 *MeasAndMobParameters*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Definitions for parameters | Per | M | FDD-TDD DIFF | FR1-FR2 DIFF |
| ***cellIndividualOffsetPerMeasEvent-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports the configuration of a cell individual offset per measurement event within *reportConfigNR* or *reportConfigInterRAT* as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***cli-RSSI-Meas-r16***Indicates whether the UE can perform CLI RSSI measurements as specified in TS 38.215 [13] and supports periodical reporting and measurement event triggering as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *maxNumberCLI-RSSI-r16*. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measurement resources to be measured. | UE | No | TDD only | Yes |
| ***cli-SRS-RSRP-Meas-r16***Indicates whether the UE can perform SRS RSRP measurements as specified in TS 38.215 [13] and supports periodical reporting and measurement event triggering based on SRS-RSRP as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *maxNumberCLI-SRS-RSRP-r16* and *maxNumberPerSlotCLI-SRS-RSRP-r16*. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measurement resources to be measured. | UE | No | TDD only | Yes |
| ***concurrentMeasCRS-InsideBWP-EUTRA-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports concurrent inter-RAT measurement on EUTRAN cell in non-DSS with CRS and PDCCH or PDSCH reception from the serving cell with a different numerology.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *eutra-NoGapMeasurementInsideBWP-r18* or *eutra-NoGapMeasurementOutsideBWP-r18*. | UE | No | No | FR1 only |
| ***concurrentMeasGap-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the concurrent measurements gaps as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. The capability signalling comprises the following parameters:- *concurrentPerUE-OnlyMeasGap-r17* indicates whether the UE supports more than 1 per-UE measurement gap configurations (i.e. gap combination configuration id = 2 as specified in TS 38.133 [5]), or*-* *concurrentPerUE-PerFRCombMeasGap-r17* indicates whether the UE supports all concurrent gap combination configurations as specified in TS 38.133 [5] including support of more than 1 per-UE measurement gap configurations. For UE capable of Rel-15 per-FR gap (*independentGapConfig*), this field indicates whether the UE supports more than 1 per-FR gap measurement gap configurations in an FR, or simultaneous 1 per UE measurement gap plus 1 per-FR measurement gap configurations in an FR, or more than 1 per-UE measurement gap configurations (i.e. gap combination configuration id = 2 as specified in TS 38.133 [5]). | UE | No | No | No |
| ***concurrentMeasGapEUTRA-r17***Indicates whether the UE support the configurations of E-UTRAN measurement objectives associated with more than 1 concurrent measurement gaps as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate support of *concurrentMeasGap-r17*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***concurrentMeasGapsNCSG-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multiple per-UE (or per-FR) measurement gap patterns with at least one per-UE (or per-FR) NCSG as specified in TS 38.133 [5].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *nr-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17* and *concurrentMeasGap-r17.* | UE | No | No | No |
| ***concurrentMeasGapsPreMG-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports multiple per-UE (or per-FR) measurement gap patterns with at least one per-UE (or per-FR) Pre-MG as specified in TS 38.133 [5].A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *concurrentMeasGap-r17* and one of *preconfiguredNW-ControlledMeasGap-r17* and *preconfiguredUE-AutonomousMeasGap-r17*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condHandoverFDD-TDD-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover between FDD and TDD cells. The parameter can only be set if *condHandover-r16* is set for both FDD and TDD. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall also indicate support of *handoverFDD-TDD*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condHandoverFR1-FR2-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover HO between FR1 and FR2. The parameter can only be set if *condHandover-r16* is set for both FR1 and FR2. The UE that indicates support of this feature shall also indicate support of *handoverFR1-FR2*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condHandoverWithSCG-NRDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover with NR SCG configuration for NR-DC. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* and support of at least one NR-DC band combination. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***csi-RS-RLM***Indicates whether the UE can perform radio link monitoring procedure based on measurement of CSI-RS as specified in TS 38.213 [11] and TS 38.133 [5]. This parameter needs FR1 and FR2 differentiation. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *maxNumberResource-CSI-RS-RLM*. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *csi-RS-RLM-r16* applies. | UE | Yes | No | Yes |
| ***csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB***Indicates whether the UE can perform CSI-RSRP and CSI-RSRQ measurement as specified in TS 38.215 [13], where CSI-RS resource is configured with an associated SS/PBCH. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *maxNumberCSI-RS-RRM-RS-SINR*. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *csi-RS-RLM-r16* applies. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB***Indicates whether the UE can perform CSI-RSRP and CSI-RSRQ measurement as specified in TS 38.215 [13], where CSI-RS resource is configured for a cell that transmits SS/PBCH block and without an associated SS/PBCH block. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *maxNumberCSI-RS-RRM-RS-SINR*. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB-r16* applies. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***csi-SINR-Meas***Indicates whether the UE can perform CSI-SINR measurements based on configured CSI-RS resources as specified in TS 38.215 [13]. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponding to the frequency range of measured target cell. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *maxNumberCSI-RS-RRM-RS-SINR*. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *csi-SINR-Meas-r16* applies. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInterNon-NCSG-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter-r17* in *MeasObjectNR*. This field applies to NR SA, MN configured measurements when NR-DC or NE-DC is configured, and SN configured measurements when NR-DC or (NG)EN-DC is configured. UE supporting this feature is required to meet the measurement requirements in TS 38.133 [5]. This field applies only to non-NCSG capable UEs (i.e. UEs not supporting *ncsg-MeasGapNR-Patterns-r17*). | UE | No | No | No |
| ***dynamicCollision-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports RRM requirements for handling dynamic collisions between a Pre-MG and another measurement gap or Pre-MG.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *concurrentMeasGapsPreMG-r18*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eutra-AutonomousGaps-r16***Defines whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGaps* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gap and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when MR-DC is not configured.  | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eutra-AutonomousGaps-NEDC-r16***Defines whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGaps* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gap and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when NE-DC is configured. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eutra-AutonomousGaps-NRDC-r16***Defines whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGaps* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gap and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when NR-DC is configured. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eutra-CGI-Reporting***Defines whether the UE supports acquisition of relevant CGI-information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC are not configured or, when consistent DRX is configured in NR-DC. The consistent DRX configuration implies that MN and SN have the same DRX cycle and on-duration configured by MN completely contains on-duration configured by SN. It is mandated if the UE supports EUTRA. It is optional for (e)RedCap UEs. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***eutra-CGI-Reporting-NEDC***Defines whether the UE supports acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when theNE-DCis configured. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eutra-CGI-Reporting-NRDC***Defines whether the UE supports acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring E-UTRA cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when theNR-DC is configured wherein MN and SN have different DRX cycles, or on-duration configured by MN does not contain on-duration configured by SN if the DRX cycles are the same. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eutra-MeasEMW-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of effective measurement window for inter-RAT EUTRAN measurements, including offset, duration and periodicity.The leftmost bit in the bitmap corresponds to EMW pattern #0 and the right most bit in the bitmap corresponds to EMW pattern #5. The bitmap for EMW patterns are defined in TS 38.133 [5].EMW patterns #0 and #1 are mandatory (i.e. the corresponding bits in the bitmap is set to 1) if UE supports EMW feature. Other patterns are optional.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *eutra-NoGapMeasurementOutsideBWP-r18* or *eutra-NoGapMeasurementInsideBWP-r18*.NOTE: If UE supports *eutra-NoGapMeasurementOutsideBWP-r18* or *eutra-NoGapMeasurementInsideBWP-r18* and UE requires scheduling restriction, UE should support this feature. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eutra-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of the NCSG and measurement gap requirement information for E-UTRA target bands in the UE response to a network configuration RRC message as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eutra-NoGapMeasurementInsideBWP-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports inter-RAT EUTRAN measurements without gap when CRS is contained within UE's active DL BWP. | UE | No | No | FR1 only |
| ***eutra-NoGapMeasurementOutsideBWP-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports inter-RAT EUTRAN measurements outside active DL BWP for nogap-noncsg.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *eutra-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***eventA-MeasAndReport***Indicates whether the UE supports NR measurements and events A triggered reporting as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. This field only applies to SN configured measurement when (NG)EN-DC is configured. For NR SA, MN and SN configured measurement when NR-DC is configured, and MN configured measurement when NE-DC is configured, this feature is mandatory supported. | UE | Yes | Yes | No |
| ***eventB-MeasAndReport***Indicates whether the UE supports EUTRA measurement and event B triggered reporting as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. It is mandated if the UE supports EUTRA. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***eventD1-MeasReportTrigger-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports location-based triggered measurement reporting (i.e., event D1) as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. It is mandated if the UE supports *locationBasedCondHandover-r17* in any NTN band. It is mandated if the UE supports *locationBasedCondHandoverATG-r18* in any ATG band. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***eventD2-MeasReportTrigger-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports location-based triggered measurement reporting for an NTN Earth-moving system (i.e., event D2) as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. It is mandated if the UE supports *locationBasedCondHandoverEMC-r18* in any NTN band. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***gNB-ID-LengthReporting-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports acquisition and reporting of gNB ID length from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired gNB ID length to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC are not configured or, when consistent DRX is configured in NR-DC. The consistent DRX configuration implies that MN and SN have the same DRX cycle and on-duration configured by MN completely contains on-duration configured by SN. It is mandated if UE supports NR CGI reporting (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC are not configured or, when consistent DRX is configured in NR-DC. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***gNB-ID-LengthReporting-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports acquisition and reporting of gNB ID length from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired gNB ID length to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the (NG)EN-DC is configured. It is mandated if UE supports NR CGI reporting when (NG)EN-DC is configured. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***gNB-ID-LengthReporting-NEDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports acquisition and reporting of gNB ID length from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired gNB ID length to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the NE-DC is configured. It is mandated if UE supports NR CGI reporting when NE-DC is configured. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***gNB-ID-LengthReporting-NRDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports acquisition and reporting of gNB ID length from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired gNB ID length to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the NR-DC is configured wherein MN and SN have different DRX cycles, or on-duration configured by MN does not contain on-duration configured by SN if the DRX cycles are the same. It is mandated if UE supports NR CGI reporting when NR-DC is configured. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***gNB-ID-LengthReporting-NPN-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports acquisition of NPN-relevant gNB ID length from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR NPN cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired gNB ID length to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. It is mandated if UE supports NPN CGI reporting. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***handoverLTE-5GC, handoverLTE-5GC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports HO to EUTRA connected to 5GC. It is mandated if the UE supports EUTRA connected to 5GC. | UE | CY | Yes | Yes(Incl FR2-2 DIFF) |
| ***handoverFDD-TDD***Indicates whether the UE supports HO between FDD and TDD. It is mandated if the UE supports both FDD and TDD. This field only applies to NR SA/NR-DC/NE-DC (e.g. PCell handover). For PSCell change when (NG)EN-DC/NR-DC is configured, this feature is mandatory supported. UEs supporting this shall indicate support of *handoverInterF* for both FDD and TDD. | UE | Yes | No | No |
| ***handoverFR1-FR2***Indicates whether the UE supports HO between FR1 and FR2. Support is mandatory for the UE supporting both FR1 and FR2. This field only applies to NR SA/NR-DC/NE-DC (e.g. PCell handover). For PSCell change when (NG)EN-DC/NR-DC is configured, this feature is mandatory supported. UEs supporting this shall indicate support of *handoverInterF* for both FR1 and FR2. | UE | Yes | No | No |
| ***handoverFR1-FR2-2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports HO between FR1 and FR2-2. This field only applies to NR SA/NR-DC/NE-DC (e.g. PCell handover) and PSCell change when (NG)EN-DC/NR-DC is configured. UEs supporting this shall indicate support of *handoverInterF* for both FR1 and FR2-2. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***handoverFR2-1-FR2-2-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports HO between FR2-1 and FR2-2. This field only applies to NR SA/NR-DC/NE-DC (e.g. PCell handover) and PSCell change when (NG)EN-DC/NR-DC is configured. UEs supporting this shall indicate support of *handoverInterF* for both FR2-1 and FR2-2. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***handoverInterF, handoverInterF-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports inter-frequency HO. It indicates the support for inter-frequency HO from the corresponding duplex mode and from frequency range indicated to be supported as described in Annex B. This field only applies to NR SA/NR-DC/NE-DC (e.g. PCell handover). For PSCell change when (NG)EN-DC/NR-DC is configured, this feature is mandatory supported. | UE | Yes | Yes | Yes(Incl FR2-2 DIFF) |
| ***handoverLTE-EPC, handoverLTE-EPC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports HO to EUTRA connected to EPC. It is mandated if the UE supports EUTRA connected to EPC. | UE | CY | Yes | Yes(Incl FR2-2 DIFF) |
| ***idleInactiveNR-MeasReport-r16, idleInactiveNR-MeasReport-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of NR SSB measurements in RRC\_IDLE/RRC\_INACTIVE and reporting of the corresponding results upon network request as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. | UE | No | No | Yes(Incl FR2-2 DIFF) |
| ***idleInactiveNR-MeasBeamReport-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports beam level measurements in RRC\_IDLE/RRC\_INACTIVE and reporting of the corresponding beam measurement results upon network request as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. A UE supports this feature shall also support *idleInactiveNR-MeasReport-r16*. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***idleInactiveEUTRA-MeasReport-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of E-UTRA measurements in RRC\_IDLE/RRC\_INACTIVE and reporting of the corresponding results upon network request as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***idleInactive-ValidityArea-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of a validity area for NR measurements in RRC\_IDLE/RRC\_INACTIVE as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***increasedNumberofCSIRSPerMO-r16***Indicates support of up to 192 CSI-RS resource for L3 mobility configuration per measurement object configured with *associatedSSB*. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***independentGapConfig***This field indicates whether the UE supports two independent measurement gap configurations for FR1 and FR2 specified in clause 9.1.2 of TS 38.133 [5]. The field also indicates whether the UE supports the FR2 inter-RAT measurement without gaps when (NG)EN-DC is not configured. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***independentGapConfig-maxCC-r17***This field indicates whether the UE supports two independent measurement gap configurations for FR1 and FR2 as specified in clause 9.1.2 of TS 38.133 [5] while the number of configured serving cells is less than or equal to the indicated number.The capability signaling includes the following parameters:- *fr1-Only-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured serving cells when only NR FR1 serving cells are configured- *fr2-Only-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured serving cells when only NR FR2 serving cells are configured- *fr1-AndFR2-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured serving cells when both NR FR1 and NR FR2 serving cells are configuredThe absence of the *fr1-Only-r17* or *fr2-Only-r17* field indicates that per-FR gap is not supported when only FR1 or FR2 serving cells are configured. Absence of the *fr1-AndFR2* field indicates that per-FR-gap is not supported when both FR1 and FR2 serving cells are configured. Value "1" for *fr1-Only-r17* or *fr2-Only-r17* indicates support of the per-FR gap when only PCell is configured (no additional CC). Value "2" for *fr1-Only-r17* or *fr2-Only-r17* indicates support of the per-FR gap when PCell and 1 additional CC are configured, and so on. Value "1" or "2" for *fr1-AndFR2-r17* indicates the support of per-FR gap when PCell and "1" additional CC are configured.UE indicating support of this feature in *UE-NR-Capability* shall not indicate support of *independentGapConfig* in *UE-NR-Capability*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***independentGapConfigPRS-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports two independent measurement gap configurations for FR1 and FR2 for PRS measurement, as specified in clause 9.1.2 of TS 38.133 [5]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***intraAndInterF-MeasAndReport***Indicates whether the UE supports NR intra-frequency and inter-frequency measurements and at least periodical reporting. This field only applies to SN configured measurement when (NG)EN-DC is configured. For NR SA, MN and SN configured measurement when NR-DC is configured, and MN configured measurement when NE-DC is configured, this feature is mandatory supported. | UE | Yes | Yes | No |
| ***interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16***Indicates whether the UE can perform inter-frequency SSB based measurements without measurement gaps if the SSB is completely contained in the active BWP of the UE as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of cells to be measured. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***interSatMeas-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports inter-satellite measurement as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. It is mandatory if the UE supports *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***l3-MeasUnknownSCellActivation-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reporting valid L3 measurement results triggered by the unknown SCell activation commandUE is required to meet the shortened SCell activation delay requirement in TS 38.133 [5] if the feature is supported, including single SCell activation, single PUCCH SCell activation, and multiple SCell activation with/without PUCCH SCell. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***ltm-FastUE-Processing-r18***Indicates the reduced TLTM\_processing delay of the UE during cell switch.The capability signalling includes the following parameters:- *fr1-r18* indicates the reduced TLTM\_processing for cell switch from FR1 to FR1.- *fr2-r18* indicates the reduced TLTM\_processing for cell switch from FR2 to FR2.- *fr1-AndFR2-r18* indicates the reduced TLTM\_processing for cell switch from FR1/FR2 to FR2/FR1. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***ltm-InterFreqMeasGap-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports SSB based inter-frequency L1-RSRP measurements with measurement gaps for LTM.A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of RAN1 FG45-1a. | UE | No | No | No |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ***maxNumberCLI-RSSI-r16***Defines the maximum number of CLI-RSSI measurement resources for CLI RSSI measurement. If the UE supports *cli-RSSI-Meas-r16*, the UE shall report this capability. | UE | CY | TDD only | No |
| ***maxNumberCLI-SRS-RSRP-r16***Defines the maximum number of SRS-RSRP measurement resources for SRS-RSRP measurement. If the UE supports *cli-SRS-RSRP-Meas-r16*, the UE shall report this capability.NOTE 1: A slot is based on minimum SCS among active BWPs across all CCs configured for SRS-RSRP measurement.NOTE 2: A SRS resource occasion that overlaps with the slot is counted as one measurement resource in the slot. | UE | CY | TDD only | No |
| ***maxNumberCSI-RS-RRM-RS-SINR***Defines the maximum number of CSI-RS resources for RRM and RS-SINR measurement across all measurement frequencies per slot. If UE supports any of *csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithSSB*, *csi-RSRP-AndRSRQ-MeasWithoutSSB*, and *csi-SINR-Meas*, UE shall report this capability.NOTE: A slot is based on minimum SCS among all measurement frequencies configured for RRM and RS-SINR measurement. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***maxNumberPerSlotCLI-SRS-RSRP-r16***Defines the maximum number of SRS-RSRP measurement resources per slot for SRS-RSRP measurement. If the UE supports *cli-SRS-RSRP-Meas-r16*, the UE shall report this capability. | UE | CY | TDD only | No |
| ***maxNumberResource-CSI-RS-RLM***Defines the maximum number of CSI-RS resources within a slot per spCell for CSI-RS based RLM. If UE supports any of *csi-RS-RLM* and *ssb-AndCSI-RS-RLM*, UE shall report this capability. | UE | CY | No | Yes |
| ***measSequenceConfig-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports configuration of *measSequence-r18* in *MeasObjectNR* and *MeasObjectEUTRA* for recommended sequence for intra/inter-RAT intra/inter-frequency measurement. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***ncsg-MeasGapNR-Patterns-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports NR-only NCSG patterns. The left most bit in the bitmap corresponds to NCSG pattern #0 and the right most bit in the bitmap corresponds to NCSG pattern #23. A bit in the bitmap is set to 1 if the corresponding pattern is supported by the UE. NCSG patterns #0 to #23 are as specified in TS 38.133 [5].NCSG patterns #2 and #3 are mandatory (i.e. the corresponding bits in the bitmap is set to 1) if the UE includes this field. NCSG patterns #17 and #18 are mandatory (i.e. the corresponding bits in the bitmap is set to 1) if UE includes this field and supports a FR2 band. UEs supporting this shall indicate support of *nr-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***ncsg-MeasGapPatterns-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports NCSG patterns. The left most bit in the bitmap corresponds to NCSG pattern #0 and the right most bit in the bitmap corresponds to NCSG pattern #23. A bit in the bitmap is set to 1 if the corresponding pattern is supported by the UE. NCSG patterns #0 to #23 are as specified in TS 38.133 [5].NCSG patterns #0 and #1 are mandatory (i.e. the corresponding bits in the bitmap is set to 1) if the UE includes this field. NCSG patterns #13 and #14 are mandatory (i.e. the corresponding bits in the bitmap is set to 1) if UE supports *ncsg-MeasGapPerFR-r17* or if the UE is NCSG capable and supports FR2 band in standalone mode. UEs supporting this shall indicate support of *nr-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17* or *eutra-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***ncsg-MeasGapPerFR-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports per-FR NCSG. UEs supporting this shall indicate support of *nr-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***ncsg-SymbolLevelScheduleRestrictionInter-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports performing measurement with NCSG based on flag *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell-inter* and meeting the following requirements that the scheduling restriction in FR2 serving cell during NCSG ML is on SSB symbol level. UEs supporting this shall indicate support of *nr-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17*. | UE | No | No | FR2 only |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-r16***Defines whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGaps* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gap and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when MR-DC is not configured. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-ENDC-r16***Defines whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGaps* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gap and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when (NG)EN-DC is configured. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-NEDC-r16***Defines whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGaps* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gap and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when NE-DC is configured. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***nr-AutonomousGaps-NRDC-r16***Defines whether the UE supports, upon configuration of *useAutonomousGaps* by the network, acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell using autonomous gap and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when NR-DC is configured. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***nr-CGI-Reporting***Defines whether the UE supports acquisition of relevant CGI-information from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when (NG)EN-DC and NE-DC are not configured or, when consistent DRX is configured in NR-DC. The consistent DRX configuration implies that MN and SN have the same DRX cycle and on-duration configured by MN completely contains on-duration configured by SN. It is optional for (e)RedCap UEs. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***nr-CGI-Reporting-ENDC***Defines whether the UE supports acquisition of relevant CGI-information from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the (NG)EN-DC is configured. | UE | Yes | No | No |
| ***nr-CGI-Reporting-NEDC***Defines whether the UE supports acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the NE-DC is configured. | UE | Yes | No | No |
| ***nr-CGI-Reporting-NPN-r16***Defines whether the UE supports acquisition of NPN-relevant CGI-information from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR NPN cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. If UE supports NPN, UE shall report this capability. It is optional for (e)RedCap UEs. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***nr-CGI-Reporting-NRDC***Defines whether the UE supports acquisition of relevant information from a neighbouring intra-frequency or inter-frequency NR cell by reading the SI of the neighbouring cell and reporting the acquired information to the network as specified in TS 38.331 [9] when the NR-DC is configured wherein MN and SN have different DRX cycles, or on-duration configured by MN does not contain on-duration configured by SN if the DRX cycles are the same. | UE | Yes | No | No |
| ***nr-NeedForGapNCSG-Reporting-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports reporting of the NCSG and measurement gap requirement information for SSB based measurement in the UE response to a network configuration RRC message as specified in TS 38.331 [9]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***nr-NeedForGap-Reporting-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports reporting the measurement gap requirement information for NR target in the UE response to a network configuration RRC message. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***nr-NeedForInterruptionReport-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reporting the interruption requirement information for SSB based measurement towards NR target without gap in the UE response to a network configuration RRC message. The UE supporting this feature shall also indicate support of *nr-NeedForGap-Reporting-r16*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***parallelMeasurementGap-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports 2 parallel measurement gaps for NTN SSB based RRM measurements. If a UE does not include this field but includes *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*, the UE supports 1 measurement gap for NTN SSB based RRM measurements. If this parameter is indicated, a UE shall also support that two parallel measurement gaps with the same gap type can be associated to one frequency layer. A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. | UE | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***parallelSMTC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports NTN SSB based RRM measurements on target cells belonging to 4 SMTC-s on a single frequency carrier. If a UE does not include this field but includes *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*, the UE supports NTN SSB based RRM measurements on target cells belonging to 2 SMTC-s on a single frequency carrier. | UE | No | FDD only | FR1 only |
| ***periodicEUTRA-MeasAndReport***Indicates whether the UE supports periodic EUTRA measurement and reporting. It is mandated if the UE supports EUTRA. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***pcellT312-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports T312 based fast failure recovery for PCell. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***preconfiguredUE-AutonomousMeasGap-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the preconfigured measurement gap with UE-autonomous mechanism for activation and deactivation as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***preconfiguredNW-ControlledMeasGap-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the preconfigured measurement gap with network-controlled mechanism for activation and deactivation as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***reportAddNeighMeasForPeriodic-r16***Defines whether the UE supports periodic reporting of best neighbour cells per serving frequency, as defined in TS 38.331 [9]. It is optional for (e)RedCap UEs. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***serviceLinkPropDelayDiffReporting-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports the reporting of service link propagation delay difference between serving cell and neighbour cell(s). A UE supporting this feature shall also indicate the support of *nonTerrestrialNetwork-r17*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***shortMeasInterval-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports using SSB periodicity instead of SMTC periodicity for the measurement interval during unknown SCell activation when the SMTC is only configured in measurement object for enhanced unknown SCell activation requirement and performing L1-RSRP measurement in non-DRX mode even DRX is configured during unknown SCell activation.UE is required to meet the shortened SCell activation delay requirement in TS 38.133 [5] if the feature is supported. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology***Indicates whether the UE supports concurrent intra-frequency measurement on serving cell or neighbouring cell and PDCCH or PDSCH reception from the serving cell with a different numerology as defined in clause 8 and 9 of TS 38.133 [5]. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***simultaneousRxDataSSB-DiffNumerology-Inter-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports concurrent SSB based inter-frequency measurement without measurement gap on neighbouring cell and PDCCH or PDSCH reception from the serving cell with a different numerology as defined in clause 8 and 9 of TS 38.133 [5]. UE indicates support of this indicates support of *interFrequencyMeas-NoGap-r16*. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range where the SSB and PDCCH/PDSCH are received. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***sftd-MeasPSCell***Indicates whether the UE supports SFTD measurements between the PCell and a configured PSCell. If this capability is included in UE-MRDC-Capability, it indicates that the UE supports SFTD measurement between PCell and PSCell in (NG)EN-DC. If this capability is included in UE-NR-Capability, it indicates that the UE supports SFTD measurement between PCell and PSCell in NR-DC. | UE | No | Yes | No |
| ***sftd-MeasPSCell-NEDC***Indicates whether the UE supports SFTD measurement between the NR PCell and a configured E-UTRA PSCell in NE-DC. | UE | No | Yes | No |
| ***sftd-MeasNR-Cell***Indicates whether the SFTD measurement with and without measurement gaps between the EUTRA PCell and the NR cells is supported by the UE which is capable of EN-DC/NGEN-DC when EN-DC/NGEN-DC is not configured. The SFTD measurement without gaps can be used when the UE supports at least one EN-DC band combination consisting of the set of the current E-UTRA serving frequencies and the NR frequency where SFTD measurement is configured. In UE-NR-Capability, this field is not used, and UE does not include the field. | UE | No | Yes | No |
| ***sftd-MeasNR-Neigh***Indicates whether the inter-frequency SFTD measurement with and without measurement gaps between the NR PCell and inter-frequency NR neighbour cells is supported by the UE when MR-DC is not configured. The SFTD measurement without gaps can be used when the UE supports at least one DC or CA band combination consisting of the set of the current NR serving frequencies and the NR frequency where SFTD measurement is configured.  | UE | No | Yes | No |
| ***sftd-MeasNR-Neigh-DRX***Indicates whether the inter-frequency SFTD measurement using DRX off period between the NR PCell and the inter-frequency NR neighbour cells is supported by the UE when MR-DC is not configured. | UE | No | Yes | No |
| ***ssb-RLM***Indicates whether the UE can perform radio link monitoring procedure based on measurement of SS/PBCH block as specified in TS 38.213 [11] and TS 38.133 [5]. This field shall be set to *supported*. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *ssb-RLM-DynamicChAccess-r16* or *ssb-RLM-Semi-StaticChAccess-r16* applies. | UE | Yes | No | No |
| ***ssb-AndCSI-RS-RLM***Indicates whether the UE can perform radio link monitoring procedure based on measurement of SS/PBCH block and CSI-RS as specified in TS 38.213 [11] and TS 38.133 [5]. If the UE supports this feature, the UE needs to report *maxNumberResource-CSI-RS-RLM*. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *ssb-AndCSI-RS-RLM-r16* applies. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***ss-SINR-Meas***Indicates whether the UE can perform SS-SINR measurement as specified in TS 38.215 [13]. If this parameter is indicated for FR1 and FR2 differently, each indication corresponds to the frequency range of measured target cell. This applies only to non-shared spectrum channel access. For shared spectrum channel access, *ss-SINR-Meas-r16* applies. | UE | No | No | Yes |
| ***supportedGapPattern***Indicates measurement gap pattern(s) optionally supported by the UE for NR SA, for NR-DC, for NE-DC and for independent measurement gap configuration on FR2 in (NG)EN-DC. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the gap pattern 2, the next bit corresponds to the gap pattern 3, as specified in TS 38.133 [5] and so on. The UE shall set the bits corresponding to the measurement gap pattern 13, 14, 17, 18 and 19 to 1 if the UE is an NR standalone capable UE that supports a band in FR2 or if the UE is an (NG)EN-DC capable UE that supports *independentGapConfig* and supports a band in FR2. | UE | CY | No | No |
| ***supportedGapPattern-r16***Indicates measurement gap pattern(s) optionally supported by the UE for NR SA, for NR-DC for PRS measurement and NR/E-UTRA RRM measurement. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the gap pattern 24, the next bit corresponds to the gap pattern 25, as specified in TS 38.133 [5]. The applicability of the gap patterns 24 and 25 is defined in clause 9.1.2 of TS 38.133 [5]. A UE that indicates support of this capability shall indicate support of *NR-DL-PRS-ProcessingCapability-r16* defined in TS 37.355 [22]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***supportedGapPattern-NRonly-r16***Indicates measurement gap pattern(s) optionally supported by the UE for NR SA and NR-DC when the frequencies to be measured within this measurement gap are all NR frequencies. The leading / leftmost bit (bit 0) corresponds to the gap pattern 2, the next bit corresponds to the gap pattern 3 and so on. The UE shall set the bits corresponding to the measurement gap pattern 2, 3 and 11 to 1. | UE | FD | No | No |
| ***supportedGapPattern-NRonly-NEDC-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports gap patterns 2, 3 and 11 in NE-DC when the frequencies to be measured within this measurement gap are all NR frequencies. | UE | No | No | No |

### 4.2.9a *MeasAndMobParametersMRDC*

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Definitions for parameters | Per | M | FDD-TDD DIFF | FR1-FR2 DIFF |
| ***condHandoverWithCandSCG-Addition-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover with candidate NR PSCell addition. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* and support of at least one NR-DC band combination. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condHandoverWithCandSCG-FDD-TDD-change-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover with candidate SCG, where conditional NR PSCell change is supported between FDD and TDD. The parameter can only be set if condHandoverWithCandSCG-change-r18 is set for both FDD and TDD. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condHandoverWithCandSCG-FR1-FR2-change-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover with candidate SCG, where conditional NR PSCell change is supported between FR1 and FR2. The parameter can only be set if condHandoverWithCandSCG-change-r18 is set for both FR1 and FR2. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condHandoverWithSCG-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover with NR SCG configuration for EN-DC. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *cho-r16* as specified in TS 36.306 [15] and at least one EN-DC band combination. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condHandoverWithSCG-NEDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional handover with E-UTRA SCG configuration for NE-DC. The UE indicating support of this feature shall also indicate the support of *condHandover-r16* and at least one NE-DC band combination. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional PSCell change between FDD and TDD cells. The parameter can only be set if *condPSCellChange-r16* is set for both FDD and TDD. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports conditional PSCell change between FR1 and FR2. The parameter can only be set if *condPSCellChange-r16* is set for both FR1 and FR2. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***independentGapConfig-maxCC-r17***This field indicates whether the UE supports two independent measurement gap configurations for FR1 and FR2 as specified in clause 9.1.2 of TS 38.133 [5] while the number of configured serving cells is less than or equal to the indicated number.The capability signaling includes the following parameters:- *fr1-Only-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured serving cells when E-UTRA and NR FR1 serving cells are configured- *fr2-Only-r17* is not applicable when the field *independentGapConfig-maxCC-r17* is included in *UE-MRDC-Capability*.- *fr1-AndFR2-r17* indicates the maximum number of configured serving cells when E-UTRA and NR FR2 serving cells are configured or when E-UTRA, NR FR1 and NR FR2 serving cells are configured.The absence of the *fr1-Only-r17* field indicates that per-FR gap is not supported when E-UTRA and NR FR1 serving cells are configured. Absence of the *fr1-AndFR2* field indicates that per-FR-gap is not supported when E-UTRA and NR FR2 serving cells are configured or when E-UTRA, NR FR1 and NR FR2 serving cells are configured. Value "1" or "2" for *fr1-Only-r17* or *fr1-AndFR2-r17* indicates the support of per-FR gap when PCell and "1" additional CC are configured.UE indicating support of this feature in *UE-MRDC-Capability* shall not indicate support of *independentGapConfig* in *UE-MRDC-Capability*. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports inter SN conditional PSCell change between FDD and TDD cells in EN-DC.The parameter can only be set- if *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17* is supported and at least one of *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17* and *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17* is supported; or- if *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17* is supported and at least one of *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17* and *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17* is supported. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-NRDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports inter SN conditional PSCell change between FDD and TDD cells in NR-DC. The parameter can only be set if *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17* is set for FDD band(s) and TDD band(s), or *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17* is set for FDD band(s) and TDD band(s). | UE | No | No | No |
| ***inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports inter SN conditional PSCell change between FR1 and FR2 cells in EN-DC.The parameter can only be set:- if *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17* is supported and at least one of *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17* and *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17* is supported; or- if *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17* is supported and at least one of *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17* and *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17* is supported. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-NRDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports inter SN conditional PSCell change between FR1 and FR2 cells. The parameter can only be set if *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17* is set for FR1 band(s) and FR2 band(s), or *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17* is set for FR1 band(s) and FR2 band(s). | UE | No | No | No |
| ***mn-ConfiguredMN-TriggerSCPAC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Subsequent CPAC as defined in TS 38.331 [9] for MN initiated subsequent conditional PSCell change or addition in NR-DC, which is configured by NR *conditionalReconfiguration* using MN configured measurement as the initial triggering condition and using candidate SN configured measurement as the following triggering condition.The parameter can only be set if *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17,* *mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17* and *condPSCellAdditionNRDC-r17* are supported.A UE indicating support for this feature and for inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-NRDC-r17, and respectively for inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-NRDC-r17, shall support this feature between FDD and TDD cells, and respectively between FR1 and FR2 cells, in NR-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***mn-ConfiguredMN-TriggerSCPAC-afterSCG-release-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Subsequent CPAC as defined in TS 38.331 [9] for MN initiated subsequent conditional PSCell change or addition in NR-DC, which is configured by NR *conditionalReconfiguration* using MN configured measurement as the initial triggering condition and using candidate SN configured measurement as the following triggering condition, after the SCG from a previous SCPAC configuration is released. UE indicating support for this feature shall indicate support of *mn-ConfiguredMN-TriggerSCPAC-r18*.A UE indicating support for this feature and for *inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-NRDC-r17*, and respectively for *inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-NRDC-r17*, shall support this feature between FDD and TDD cells, and respectively between FR1 and FR2 cells, in NR-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***mn-ConfiguredReferenceConfigSCPAC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reference configuration for *mn-ConfiguredMN-TriggerSCPAC-r18* and *mn-ConfiguredSN-TriggerSCPAC-r18* as defined in TS 38.331 [9]. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***mn-ConfiguredSN-TriggerSCPAC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Subsequent CPAC as defined in TS 38.331 [9] for initial MN configured subsequent conditional PSCell change in NR-DC, which is configured by NR *conditionalReconfiguration* using SN configured measurement as the initial triggering condition. The parameter can only be set if *sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChangeNRDC-r17* is supported.A UE indicating support for this feature and for *inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-NRDC-r17*, and respectively for *inter-SN-condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-NRDC-r17*, shall support this feature between FDD and TDD cells, and respectively between FR1 and FR2 cells, in NR-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports MN initiated conditional PSCell change within all supported FR1-FDD bands in EN-DC, which is configured by E-UTRA *conditionalReconfiguration* field using MN configured measurement as triggering condition. The UE supporting this feature shall also support 2 trigger events for same execution condition in MN initiated conditional PSCell change in EN-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports MN initiated conditional PSCell change within all supported FR1-TDD bands in EN-DC, which is configured by E-UTRA *conditionalReconfiguration* field using MN configured measurement as triggering condition. The UE supporting this feature shall also support 2 trigger events for same execution condition in MN initiated conditional PSCell change in EN-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***mn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports MN initiated conditional PSCell change within all supported FR2-TDD bands in EN-DC, which is configured by E-UTRA *conditionalReconfiguration* field using MN configured measurement as triggering condition. The UE supporting this feature shall also support 2 trigger events for same execution condition in MN initiated conditional PSCell change in EN-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***pscellT312-r16***Indicates whether the UE supports T312 based fast failure recovery for PSCell. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***sn-ConfiguredReferenceConfigSCPAC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports reference configuration for *sn-Configured-SCPAC-r18* as defined in TS 38.331 [9].  | UE | No | No | No |
| ***sn-ConfiguredSCPAC-r18***Indicates whether the UE supports Subsequent CPAC as defined in TS 38.331 [9] for SN configured subsequent conditional PSCell change (intra-SN) in NR-DC.The parameter can only be set if *condPSCellChange-r16* is supported.A UE indicating support for this feature and for *condPSCellChangeFDD-TDD-r16*, and respectively for *condPSCellChangeFR1-FR2-r16*, shall support this feature between FDD and TDD cells, and respectively between FR1 and FR2 cells, in NR-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1FDD-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SN initiated inter-SN conditional PSCell change within all supported FR1-FDD bands in EN-DC, which is configured by E-UTRA *conditionalReconfiguration* field using SN configured measurement as triggering condition. The UE supporting this feature shall also support 2 trigger events for same execution condition in SN initiated inter-SN conditional PSCell change in EN-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR1TDD-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SN initiated inter-SN conditional PSCell change within all supported FR1-TDD bands in EN-DC, which is configured by E-UTRA *conditionalReconfiguration* field using SN configured measurement as triggering condition. The UE supporting this feature shall also support 2 trigger events for same execution condition in SN initiated inter-SN conditional PSCell change in EN-DC. | UE | No | No | No |
| ***sn-InitiatedCondPSCellChange-FR2TDD-ENDC-r17***Indicates whether the UE supports SN initiated inter-SN conditional PSCell change within all supported FR2-TDD bands in EN-DC, which is configured by E-UTRA *conditionalReconfiguration* field using SN configured measurement as triggering condition. The UE supporting this feature shall also support 2 trigger events for same execution condition in SN initiated inter-SN conditional PSCell change in EN-DC. | UE | No | No | No |